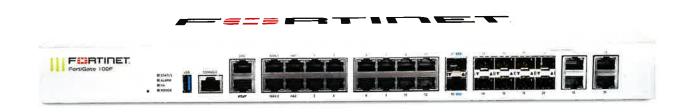


FortiGate 100F Series

FG-100F and FG-101F



Highlights

Gartner Magic Quadrant Leader for both Network Firewalls and WAN Edge Infrastructure.

Security-Driven
Networking FortiOS
delivers converged
networking and security.

State-of-the-Art Unparalleled Performance with Fortinet's patented / SPU / vSPU processors.

Enterprise Security
with consolidated AI /
ML-powered FortiGuard
Services.

Deep Visibility into applications, users, and devices beyond traditional firewall techniques.

AI/ML Security and Deep Visibility

The FortiGate 100F Series NGFW combines Al-powered security and machine learning to deliver Threat Protection at any scale. Get deeper visibility into your network and see applications, users, and devices before they become threats.

Powered by a rich set of AI/ML security capabilities that extend into an integrated security fabric platform, the FortiGate 100F Series delivers secure networking that is broad, deep, and automated. Secure your network end to end with advanced edge protection that includes web, content, and device security, while network segmentation and secure 31. WAN reduce complexity and risk in hybrid IT networks.

Universal ZTNA automatically controls, verifies, and facilitates users complications, reducing lateral threats by providing access only to validated users. Una-fast Threat Protection and SSL Inspection provides security at the edge verification can be under the performance.

IPS	NGFW	Threat Protection	Interfaces Only
2.6 Gbps	1.6 Gbps	1 Gbps	Multiple GE RJ45, GE SFP and 10 GE SFP+ slots

FortiGate 100F Series Data Sheet



Available in



Appliance



Virtual



Hosted



Cloud



Container

FortiOS Everywhere

FortiOS, Fortinet's Advanced Operating System

FortiOS enables the convergence of high performing networking and security across the Fortinet Security Fabric. Because it can be deployed anywhere, it delivers consistent and context-aware security posture across network, endpoint, and multi-cloud environments.

FortiOS powers all FortiGate deployments whether a physical or virtual device, as a container, or as a cloud service. This universal deployment model enables the consolidation of many technologies and use cases into a simplified, single policy and management framework. Its organically built best-of-breed capabilities, unified operating system, and ultra-scalability allows organizations to protect all edges, simplify operations, and run their business without compromising performance or protection.

FortiOS dramatically expands the Fortinet Security Fabric's ability to deliver advanced Al/ML-powered services, inline advanced sandbox detection, integrated ZTNA enforcement, and more, provides protection across hybrid deployment models for hardware, software, and Software-as-a-Service with SASE.

FortiOS expands visibility and control, ensures the consistent deployment and enforcement of security policies, and enables centralized management across large-scale networks with the following key attributes:

- Interactive drill-down and topology viewers that display real-time status
- On-click remediation that provides accurate and quick protection against threats and abuses
- Unique threat score system correlates weighted threats with users to prioritize investigations



Intuitive easy to use view into the network and endpoint vulnerabilities



Visibility with FOS Application Signatures

FortiConverter Migration Service

FortiConverter Service provides hassle-free migration to help organizations transition from a wide range of legacy firewalls to FortiGate Next-Generation Firewalls and easily. The service eliminates errors and redundancy by employing best practices with advanced methodologies and automated processes. Organizations can accelerate their network protection with the latest FortiOS technology.



FortiGate 100F Series Data Sheet



FortiGuard Services

FortiGuard Al-Powered Security

FortiGuard's rich suite of security services counter threats in real time using Al-powered, coordinated protection designed by FortiGuard Labs security threat researchers, engineers, and forensic specialists.

Web Security

Advanced cloud-delivered URL, DNS (Domain Name System), and Video Filtering providing complete protection for phishing and other web born attacks while meeting compliance.

Additionally, its dynamic inline CASB (Cloud Access Security Broker) service is focused on securing business SaaS data, while inline ZTNA traffic inspection and ZTNA posture check provide per-sessions access control to applications. It also integrates with the FortiClient Fabric Agent to extend protection to remote and mobile users.

Content Security

Advanced content security technologies enable the detection and prevention of known and unknown threats and file-based attack tactics in real-time. With capabilities like CPRL (Compact Pattern Recognition Language), AV, inline Sandbox, and lateral movement protection make it a complete solution to address ransomware, malware, and credential-based attacks.

Device Security

Advanced security technologies are optimized to monitor and protect IT, IIoT, and OT (Operational Technology) devices against vulnerability and device-based attack tactics. Its validated near-real-time IPS intelligence detects, and blocks known and zero-day threats, provides deep visibility and control into ICS/OT/SCADA protocols, and provides automated discovery, segmentation, and pattern identification-based policies.

Advanced Tools for SOC/NOC

Advanced NOC and SOC management tools attached to your NGFW provide simplified and faster time-to-activation.

SOC-as-a-Service

Includes tier-one hunting and automation, log location, 24×7 S firewall and endpoint functions, and alert triage.

Fabric Rating Security Best Practices

Includes supply chain virtual patching, up-to-date risk and vulnerable quicke business decisions, and remediation for data breach situations.





Secure Any Edge at Any Scale

Powered by Security Processing Unit (SPU)

Traditional firewalls cannot protect against today's content- and connection-based threats because they rely on off-the-shelf hardware and general-purpose CPUs, causing a dangerous performance gap. Fortinet's custom SPU processors deliver the power you need—up to 520Gbps—to detect emerging threats and block malicious content while ensuring your network security solution does not become a performance bottleneck.



Powered by Purpose-Built Secure SD-WAN ASIC SOC4

- Combines a RISC-based CPU with Fortinet's proprietary Security Processing Unit (SPU) content and network processors for unmatched performance
- Delivers industry's fastest application identification and steering for efficient business operations
- Accelerates IPsec VPN performance for best user-experience on direct internet access
- Enables best of breed NGFW Security and deep SSL inspection with high performance
- Extends security to access layer to enable SD-Branch transformation with accelerated and integrated switch and access point connectivity
- Reduces environmental footprint by saving on average over 60% in power consumption compared to previous generation of FortiGate models



FortiCare Services

Fortinet is dedicated to helping our customers succeed, and every year FortiCare Services help thousands of organizations get the most from our Fortinet Security Fabric solution. Our lifecycle portfolio offers Design, Deploy, Operate, Optimize, and Evolve services. Operate services offer device-level FortiCare Elite service with enhanced SLAs to meet our customer's operational and availability needs. In addition, our customized account-level services provide rapid incident resolution and offer proactive care to maximize the security and parformance of Fortinet deployments.



FortiGate 100F Series Data Sheet

Use Cases



Next Generation Firewall (NGFW)

- FortiGuard Labs' suite of Al-powered Security Services—natively integrated with your NGFW—secures web, content, and devices and protects networks from ransomware and sophisticated cyberattacks
- Real-time SSL inspection (including TLS 1.3) provides full visibility into users, devices, and applications across the attack surface
- Fortinet's patented SPU (Security Processing Unit) technology provides industry-leading high-performance protection



Secure SD-WAN

- FortiGate WAN Edge powered by one OS and unified security and management framework and systems transforms and secures WANs
- Delivers superior quality of experience and effective security posture for work-from-any where models, SD-Branch, and cloud-first WAN use cases
- Achieve operational efficiencies at any scale through automation, deep analytics, and self-healing



Universal ZTNA

- Control access to applications no matter where the user is and no matter where the application is hosted for universal application of access policies
- Provide extensive authentications, checks, and enforce policy prior to granting application access—every time
- Agent-based access with FortiClient or agentless access via proxy portal for guest or BYOD



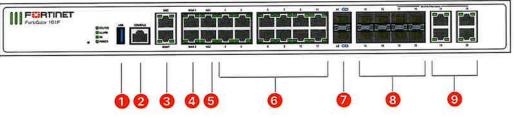
Segmentation

- Dynamic segmentation adapts to any network topology to deliver true end-to-end security—from the branch to the datacenter and across multi-cloud environments
- Ultra-scalable, low latency, VXLAN segmentation bridges physical and with Layer 4 firewall rules
- Prevents lateral movement across the network with advanced, confrom FortiGuard Security Services detects and prevents known authors



Hardware

FortiGate 100F Series





Interfaces

- 1. 1 x USB Port
- 2. 1 x Console Port
- 3. 2 x GE RJ45 MGMT/DMZ Ports
- 4. 2 x GE RJ45 WAN Ports
- 5. 2 x GE RJ45 HA Ports
- 6. 12 x GE RJ45 Ports
- 7. 2 × 10 GE SFP+ FortiLink Slots
- 8. 4 x GE SFP Slots
- 9. 4 x GE RJ45/ SFP Shared Media Pairs

Hardware Features



Dual Power Supplies

Power supply redundancy is essential in the operation of mission-critical networks. The FortiGate 100F Series offers dual built-in non-hot swappable power supplies.

R

Access Layer Security

FortiLink protocol enables you to converge security and the network access by integrating the FortiSwitch into the FortiGate as a logical extension of the NGFW. These FortiLink enabled ports can be reconfigured as regular ports as needed.



Specifications

F	ORTIGATE 100F FORTIGATE 101F
Interfaces and Modules	
Hardware Accelerated GE RJ45 Ports	12
Hardware Accelerated GE RJ45 Management/ HA/ DMZ Ports	1/2/1
Hardware Accelerated GE SFP Slots	4
Hardware Accelerated 10 GE SFP+ FortiLink Slots (default)	2
GE RJ45 WAN Ports	2
GE RJ45 or SFP Shared Ports *	4
USB Port	1
Console Port	1
Onboard Storage	0 1× 480 GB SSD
Included Transceivers	0
System Performance — Enterprise Traffic Mix	•
IPS Throughput ²	2,6 Gbps
NGFW Throughput 2,4	1,6 Gbps
Threat Protection Throughput 2,5	1 Gbps
System Performance and Capacity	
IPv4 Firewall Throughput (1518 / 512 / 64 byte, UDP)	20 / 18 / 10 Gbps
Firewall Latency (64 byte, UDP)	4.97 μs
Firewall Throughput (Packet per Second)	15 Mpps
Concurrent Sessions (TCP)	1.5 Million
New Sessions/Second (TCP)	56 000
Firewall Policies	10 000
IPsec VPN Throughput (512 byte) 1	11.5 Gbps
Gateway-to-Gateway IPsec VPN Tunnels	2000
Client-to-Gateway IPsec VPN Tunnels	16 000
SSL-VPN Throughput	1 Gbps
Concurrent SSL-VPN Users (Recommended Maximum, Tunnel Mode)	500
SSL Inspection Throughput (IPS, avg. HTTPS) ³	1 Gbps
SSL Inspection CPS (IPS, avg. HTTPS) ³	1800
SSL Inspection Concurrent Session (IPS, avg. HTTPS) ³	135 000
Application Control Throughput (HTTP 64K) ²	2.2 Gbps
CAPWAP Throughput (HTTP 64K)	15 Gbps
Virtual Domains (Default / Maximum)	10 / 10
Maximum Number of FortiSwitches Supported	32
Maximum Number of FortiAPs (Total / Tunnel)	128 / 64
Maximum Number of FortiTokens	5000
High Availability Configurations	Active-Active, Active-Passive, Clusterin

	FORTIGATE 100F	FORTIGATE 101F	
Dimensions and Power			
Height x Width x Length (inches)	1,73 × 17 × 10		
Height x Width x Length (mm)	44 × 432 × 254		
Weight	7.25 lbs (3.29 kg)	7.56 lbs (3.43 kg	
Form Factor (supports EIA/non-EIA standards)	Rack M	iount, 1 RU	
AC Power Supply	100-240V	AC, 50/60 Hz	
Power Consumption (Average / Maximum)	35.1 W / 38.7 W	35,3 W / 39.1 W	
Current (Maximum)	100V / 1A	, 240V / 0.5A	
Heat Dissipation	119.77 BTU/h	121.13 BTU/h	
Redundant Power Supplies	Yes (Default dual non-swappable AC PSU for 1+1 Redundancy)		
Power Supply Efficiency Rating	80Plus Compliant		
Operating Environment and Certifications			
Operating Temperature	32°-104°	°F (0°-40°C)	
Storage Temperature	-31°-158°F (-35°-70°C)		
Humidity	10%-90% n	on-condensing	
Noise Level	40.4 dBA		
Forced Airflow	Side to Back		
Operating Altitude Up to 7400 ft (22		0 ft (2250 m)	
Compliance		ass A, CE, RCM, VCCI, _, CB, BSMI	
Certifications	USG	ev6/IPv6	

* Latency based on Ultra Low Latency (ULL ports)





Note: All performance values are "up to" and vary depending on system configuration.

- 1 IPsec VPN performance test uses AES256-SHA256
- 2 IPS (Enterprise Mix), Application Control, NGFW and Threat Protection are measured with Logging enabled.
- ³ SSL Inspection performance values use an average of HTTPS sessions of different cipher suites.
- 4 NGFW performance is measured with Firewall, IPS and Application Control enabled
- $^{\circ}$ Threat Protection performance is measured with Firewall, IPS, Application Control and Malware Protection enabled.
- 5 Uses RSA-2048 certificate.



Ordering Information

Product	SKU	Description
FortiGate 100F	FG-100F	22x GE RJ45 ports (including 2x WAN ports, 1x DMZ port, 1x Mgmt port, 2x HA ports, 16x switch ports with 4 SFP port shared media), 4 SFP ports, 2× 10 GE SFP+ FortiLinks, dual power supplies redundancy.
FortiGate 101F	FG-101F	22x GE RJ45 ports (including 2x WAN ports, 1x DMZ port, 1x Mgmt port, 2x HA ports, 16x switch ports with 4 SFP port shared media), 4 SFP ports, 2× 10 GE SFP+ FortiLinks, 480GB onboard storage, dual power supplies redundancy.
Optional Accessories	SKU	Description
1 GE SFP RJ45 Transceiver Module	FN-TRAN-GC	1 GE SFP RJ45 transceiver module for all systems with SFP and SFP/SFP+slots.
1 GE SFP SX Transceiver Module	FN-TRAN-SX	1 GE SFP SX transceiver module for all systems with SFP and SFP/SFP+ slots.
1 GE SFP LX Transceiver Module	FN-TRAN-LX	1 GE SFP LX transceiver module for all systems with SFP and SFP/SFP+ slots,
10 GE SFP+ RJ45 Transceiver Module	FN-TRAN-SFP+GC	10 GE SFP+ RJ45 transceiver module for systems with SFP+ slots.
10 GE SFP+ Transceiver Module, Short Range	FN-TRAN-SFP+SR	10 GE SFP+ transceiver module, short range for all systems with SFP+ and SFP/SFP+ slots.
10 GE SFP+ Transceiver Module, Long Range	FN-TRAN-SFP+LR	10 GE SFP+ transceiver module, long range for all systems with SFP+ and SFP/SFP+ slots.
10 GE SFP+ Transceivers, Extended Range	FN-TRAN-SFP+ER	10 GE SFP+ transceiver module, extended range for all systems with SFP+ and SFP/SFP+ slots.
10GE SFP+ Transceiver Module, 30 km Long Range	FN-TRAN-SFP+BD27	10GE SFP+ transceiver module, 30KM long range single BiDi for systems with SFP+ and SFP/ SFP+ slots (connects to FN-TRAN-SFP+BD33, ordered separately)
10GE SFP+ Transceiver Module, 30 km Long Range	FN-TRAN-SFP+BD33	10GE SFP+ transceiver module, 30KM long range single BiDi for systems with SFP+ and SFP/







Subscriptions

				Bundles	
Service Category	Service Offering	A-la-carte	Enterprise Protection	Unified Threat Protection	Advanced Threat Protection
Security Services	FortiGuard IPS Service	340	(*):	(*)	¥
	FortiGuard Anti-Malware Protection (AMP) — Antivirus, Mobile Malware, Botnet, CDR, Virus Outbreak Protection and FortiSandbox Cloud Service	9•8		*	9
	FortiGuard Web Security — URL and web content, Video and Secure DNS Filtering	; (●)}	5 . €01)• <u>)</u>	
	FortiGuard Anti-Sparn		•	.*0	
	FortiGuard IoT Detection Service	(*):	(a)		
	FortIGuard Industrial Security Service		- *		
	FortiCloud Al-based Inline Sandbox Service 1	3.00			
NOC Services	FortiGate Cloud (SMB LoggIng + Cloud Management)	9.40			
	FortiGuard Security Fabric Rating & Compliance Monitoring Service	•	*		
	FortiConverter Service	((•)	3.€5		
	FortiGuard SD-WAN Underlay Bandwidth and Quality Monitoring Service	990			
SOC Services	FortiAnalyzer Cloud	•			
	FortiAnalyzer Cloud with SOCaaS	020			
lardware and Software Support	FortiCare Essentials	348			
	FortiCare Premium	2(•)	390	4.6	
	FortiCare Elite				
Base Services	FortiGuard Application Control				
	FortiCloud ZTNA Inline CASB Service ¹				
	Internet Service (SaaS) DB Updates		included with FortiC	are Subscription	
	GeoIP DB Updates		illended with Fortic	GIO GUDDONPHON	
	Device/OS Detection Signatures				
	Trusted Certificate DB Updates				
	DDNS (v4/v6) Service				





FortiGuard Bundles

FortiGuard Labs delivers a number of security intelligence services to augment the FortiGate firewall platform You can easily optimize the protection capabilities of your FortiGate with one of these FortiGuard Bundles.

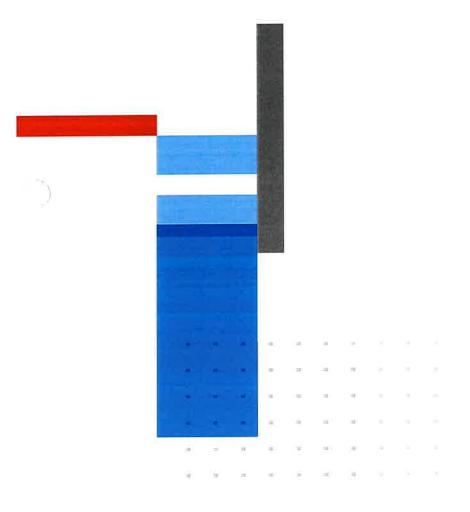
FortiCare Elite

FortiCare Elite services offers enhanced service-level agreements (SLAs) and advanced support offering provides access to a dedicated support team. Single expert technical team streamlines resolution. This option also provides Extended (EoE's) of 18 months for added flexibility and access to the new FortiCare Elite Poprovides a single unified view of device and security health.

Fortinet CSR Policy

Fortinet is committed to driving progress and sustainability for all through cybersecurity, with respect for human rights and ethical business practices, making possible a digital world you can always trust. You represent and warrant to Fortinet that you will not use Fortinet's products and services to engage in, or support in any way, violations or abuses of human rights, including those involving illegal censorship, surveillance, detention, or excessive use of force. Users of Fortinet products are required to comply with the Fortinet EULA and report any suspected violations of the EULA via the procedures outlined in the Fortinet Whistleblower Policy.











www.fortinet.com

Copyright @ 2023 Fortinet, Inc. All injoits reserved. Forticate*, Forticate* and Forticate* and Forticate* and Forticate* and certain other masks are registered trademarks of Fortinet, Inc., and other Fortinet names herein may also be registered and/or common law trademarks of Fortinet, and certain other methods encountered trademarks of their respective owners. Performance and other methods environments and other conditions may affect performance results. Nothing herein represents any binding commitment by Fortinet disclaims all warrantes, whether express or implied, except to the extent Fortinet enters a binding written contract, signed by Fortinet's General Coursed, with a burchaser that expressly warrants that the identified product will perform according to certain expressly-leadned performance in emits, and performance in the same ideal conditions as in Fortinet's method as fortinet, and performance in the same ideal conditions as in Fortinet's method as fortinet disclaims in full any covenants, representations, and guarantees pursuant hereto, whether express or implied. Fortinet reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise thes publication without notice, and the most current version of the publication shall be applicable.

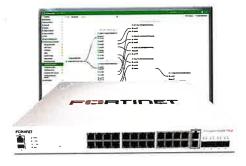


FortiSwitch™ Secure Access

Available in:



Appliance



Security, Performance, and Manageability

The FortiSwitch™ Secure Access Family delivers outstanding security, performance, and manageability. Secure, simple, and scalable, FortiSwitch is the right choice for threatconscious businesses of all sizes.

Tightly integrated into the Fortinet Security Fabric via FortiLink, FortiSwitch can be managed directly from the familiar FortiGate interface. This single-pane-of-glass management provides complete visibility and control of users and devices on the network regardless of how they connect. This makes the FortiSwitch ideal for SD-Branch and campus deployments with applications that range from desktop to data center aggregation, enabling businesses to converge their security and network access.

Security Fabric Integration through FortiLink

FortiLink is an innovative proprietary management protocol that allows our FortiGate Next-Generation Firewall to seamlessly manage any FortiSwitch. FortiLink enables the FortiSwitch to become a logical extension of the FortiGate, integrating it directly into the Fortinet Security Fabric. This management option reduces complexity and decreases management costs as network security and access layer functions are enabled and managed through a single console. FortiLink integration enables centralized policy management, including role-based access and control, making it easy to implement and manage.

Highlights

- Designed for installations from desktops to wiring closets
- Ideal for SD-Branch deployments
- Centralized security and access management from FortiGate interfaces with FortiLink
- Optimal for converged network environments; enabling voice, data, and wireless traffic to be delivered across a single network
- Supports non-FortiLink deployments through onboard GUI, API, or command line configuration
- Up to 48 ports in a compact 1 RU form factor
- Stackable up to 300 switche per FortiGate, depending on model
- Supports wire-speed switching and store an



HIGHLIGHTS

Entry

100 Series

- Entry level switch
- 8-48 GE ports, PoE+ capable
- Desktop to wiring closet
- 2-4 GE SFP uplink ports
- 4× 10GE SFP+ uplink ports

Mid-Range

200 Series

- Mid-level switch
- 24-48 GE ports, PoE+ capable
- Typical wiring closet switch
- 4 GE SFP uplink ports

Premium

400 Series

- Enterprise switch
- 24-48 GE and Multi-Gig port options, PoE+ and **UPOE** options
- Larger wiring closet or high throughput requirements
- 4× 10 GE SFP+ uplink ports

Aggregation

500 Series

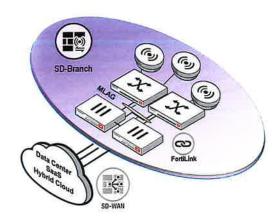
- Aggregation switch
- 24-48 GE ports, PoE+ capable
- Larger wiring closet or high throughput requirements
- 4× 10 GE SFP+ and 2× 40 GE QSFP uplink ports

DEPLOYMENT OVERVIEW

FortiSwitch is commonly managed and deployed through our FortiGate with FortiLink but can also be deployed and managed in non-FortiGate environments

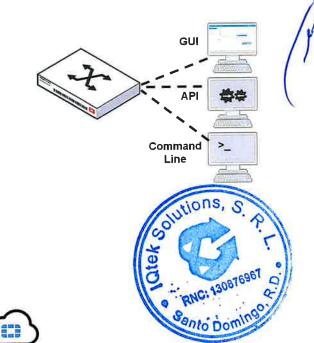
FortiGate

- Deployment and management via FortiLink
- Security extended from NGFW
- Most common Fortinet deployment model



Non-FortiGate

- Standalone GUI or CLI
- Manage at scale with FortiSwitch Manager
- Industry standard, no Fortinet Security Fabric integration



Cloud Management for both deployment options available through FortiCloud





PRODUCT OFFERINGS

Model Numbers

FS-108E-POE, FS-108E-FPOE, FS-108F, FS-108F-POE, FS-108F-POE, FS-124E, FS-124E-POE, FS-124E-FPOE, FS-148E, FS-148E-POE, FS-124F, FS-124F-POE, FS-124F-FPOE, FS-148F-POE, FS-148F-POE, FS-224D-FPOE, FS-224E, FS-224E-POE, FS-248E-POE, FS-248E-POE, FS-424E-FIBER, FS-M426E-FPOE, FS-424E, FS-424E-POE, FS-424E-POE, FS-424E-FPOE, FS-524D-FPOE, FS-524D-FPOE

FEATURES

Refer to the FortiSwitch Feature Matrix for details about the features supported by each FortiSwitch model.

	FORTISWITCH FORTILINK MODE (WITH FORTIGATE)
Manage	ment and Configuration
Auto Dis	covery of Multiple Switches
8 to 300	Managed Switches depending on FortiGate model
FortiLink	Stacking (Auto Inter-Switch Links)
Software	Upgrade of Switches
Centrali	ed VLAN Configuration
Switch F	OE Control
Link Agg	regation Configuration
Spannin	g Tree
LLDP/MI	ED .
IGMP Sn	ooping
L3 Routi	ng and Services (FortiGate)
Policy-B	ased Routing (FortiGate)
Virtual C	omain (FortiGate)
Automat	ed detection and recommendations
Dynamic	Port Profiles for FortiSwitch ports
Provision	n firmware upon authorization
Health N	lonitoring
High Ava	ilability
Support	FortiLink FortiGate in HA Cluster
LAG sup	port for FortiLink Connection
Active-A	ctive Split LAG from FortiGate to FortiSwitches for Advanced Redundancy

FORTISWITCH FORTILINK MODE (WITH FO	ACTION (I)
Security and Visibility	
802.1X Authentication (Port-based, MAC-based, MAB)	
Syslog Collection	
DHCP Snooping	
Device Detection	
MAC Black/While Listing (FortiGate)	
Policy Control of Users and Devices (FortiGate)	
Block Intra-VLAN Traffic	
Network Device Detection	
Host Quarantine on Switch Port	
Integrated FortiGate Network Access Control (NAC) function	n
FortiGuard IoT identification	
FortiSwitch recommendations in Security Rating	
Switch Controller traffic collector	
Port Statistics	
Clients Monitoring	1
UTM Features	/
Firewall (FortiGate)	[,]
IPC, AV, Application Control, Botnet (FortiGate)	/ [





Refer to the FortiSwitch Feature Matrix for details about the features supported by each FortiSwitch model.

	FORTISWITCH
Layer 2	
Jumbo Frames	
Auto-negotiation fo	r Port Speed and Duplex
MDI/MDIX Auto-cro	SSOVOF
IEEE 802.1D MAC Br	idging/STP
	Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP)
	Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP)
STP Root Guard	
STP BPDU Guard	
Edge Port / Port Fas	:t
IEEE 802.1Q VLAN T	······
Private VLAN	2933
	ggregation with LACP
	raffic balance over trunking port
	c-dst-ip, src-dst-mac, src-ip, src-mac)
IEEE 802.1AX Link A	ggregation
Spanning Tree Insta	inces (MSTP/CST)
IEEE 802.3x Flow C	ontrol and Back-pressure
IEEE 802.3 10Base-	Τ
IEEE 802.3u 100Bas	e-TX
IEEE 802.3z 1000Ba	ise-SX/LX
IEEE 802.3ab 1000E	Base-T
IEEE 802.3ae 10 Gig	jabit Ethernet
IEEE 802.3az Energ	***************************************
IEEE 802.3bz Multi	······································
	D Access Method and Physical Layer Specifications
Storm Control	
MAC, IP, Ethertype-	based VLANs
Virtual-Wire	
	reakout to 4×10G SFP+ or 4×1G SFP)
	ctcometry (TDR) Support
LAG min/max bundl	***************************************
	••••••
Rapid PVST interop	
Ingress Pause Mete	niig
Loop Guard	
Per-port storm cont	
Priority-based Flow	Control (802.1QDD)
IEEE 802.1ad QinQ	
VLAN Mapping	
	Bbj, and 802.3bm 40 and 100 Gigabit Ethernet
Auto topology	
Dynamically shared	packet buffers
Services	
IGMP proxy / querie	Г
MLD Snooping	
MLD proxy / querier	

	MININE X PAGE 1
Layer 3	
Static Routing (Hardware-based)	
Dynamic Routing Protocols: OSPFv2, RIPv2, VRRP,	BGP, ISIS *
Multicast Protocols: PIM-SSM *	
ECMP	
Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD)	HE TO THE EXPERIENCE WHEN EXPENSES AND ROOM OF THE PROPERTY OF
DHCP Relay	Herd Thursh Exist his possessed to his number of minutes a series of
P conflict detection and notification	HI STEPHEN SE E TOST SE EVENT PORRODOCTUUM ALLEGA E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E
DHCP server	111111111111111111111111111111111111111
Unicast Reverse Path Forwarding - uRPF	0
Pv6 route filtering	
Filtering routemaps based on routing protocol	
Security and Visibility	
Port Mirroring	
Admin Authentication Via RFC 2865 RADIUS	
EEE 802.1X Authentication Port-based	
EEE 802.1X Authentication MAC-based	
IEEE 802.1X Guest and Fallback VLAN	
IEEE 802.1X MAC Access Bypass (MAB)	
IEEE 802.1X Dynamic VLAN Assignment	COCCOSCIONAL CONTRACTOR CONTRACTO
Radius CoA (Change of Authority)	
Radius Accounting	***************************************
MAC-IP Binding	***************************************
sFlow	
ACL	***************************************
IEEE 802.1ab Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP)	***************************************
IEEE 802.1ab LLDP-MED	
IEEE 802.1ae MAC Security (MAC Sec)	71
DHCP-Snooping	77
Dynamic ARP Inspection	77
Sticky MAC and MAC Limit	71
IEEE 802.1X open auth	
IEEE 802.1X EAP pass-through	
Flow Export (NetFlow and IPFIX)	
ACL Multistage	
ACL Multiple Ingress	
ACL Schedule	outions, o
IP source guard	10 A
IPv6 RA Guard	113 0774 -
LLDP-MED ELIN support	1 0 L 2 1
Per-port and per-VLAN MAC learning limit	7
Assign VLANs via Radius attributes (RFC 4675)	Sento Domingo
***************************************	1 0 RNC: 13
Wake on LAN	



Refer to the FortiSwitch Feature Matrix for details about the features supported by each FortiSwitch model.

FORTISWITCH	
High Availability	
Multi-Chassis Link Aggregation (MCLAG)	
Quality of Service	
IEEE 802.1p Based Priority Queuing	
IP TOS/DSCP Based Priority Queuing	
IEEE 1588 PTP (Transparent Clock)	10101616
Explicit Congestion Notification	10101010
Egress priority tagging	10101010
Percentage Rate Control	*******
Management	
!Pv4 and IPv6 Management	
Telnet / SSH	
HTTP/HTTPS	
SNMP v1/v2c/v3	********
SNTP	*******
Standard CLI and Web GUI Interface	*******
Software download/upload: TFTP/FTP/GUI	*******
Managed from FortiGate	********
Support for HTTP REST APIs for Configuration and Monitoring	
Dual Firmware Support	
RMON Group 1	
Packet Capture	
SPAN, RSPAN, and ERSPAN	roomat.
Link Monitor	
POE Control Modes	
System Temperature and Alert	
Syslog UDP/TCP	
Provide warning if L2 table is getting full	*******
Display Average Bandwidth and Allow Sorting on Physical Port / Interface Traffic	
System alias command	
SNMP v3 traps	
Automation Stitches	******







SEC 5950. Biolectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) for SC 5950. Statistics of Incomplete (BFD) for SC 5950. Sta	ALL FORTISWITCH MODELS	
FIG. State State control forwarding placetion (BPD) in PV and PV-G (Single Hgb) BIG State) Districtional forwarding placetion (BPD) in PV and PV-G (Single Hgb) BIG State) Districtional forwarding placetion (BPD) in PV and PV-G (Single Hgb) BIG State) A State of Control of	RFC and MIB Support*	
Rec 398 Billiescond Francisco (2010 Carlot of 1970 (1970) Rec 598 Service Apollocation of Billiescond (2010 Carlot and Infe (300)) Rec 598 Service Apollocation of Billiescond (2010 Carlot and Infe (300)) Rec 1970 Billiescond State Confederation of 1970 (1970) Rec 2978 Billiescond State Confederation of 1970 (1970) Rec 2978 Billiescond Rec 2978 Billiescond (2010) Rec 2978 Billiescond Rec 2978 Billiescond (2010) Rec 2978	BFD.	
NCC 5500 Library Country Agent Country (1997) of March 1996 Library Hop) First 5500 Section Application of Biotection (1997) First 5500 Accommand Agent Country (1997) First 5500 Accommand System Confederations for Open Country (1997) First 5500 Accommand System Confederations for Open Country (1997) First 5500 Accommand System Confederations for Open Country (1997) First 5500 Accommand System Confederations for Open Country (1997) First 5500 Accommand System Confederations for Open Country (1997) First 5500 Accommand System Confederations for Open Country (1997) First 5500 Accommand System Confederations for Open Country (1997) First 5500 Accommand System Country (1997) First 5500 Accommand System Country (1997) First 5500 Accommand System State Machine Force (1997) First 5500 Accommand		
FIG. 1985. Channes Application of Bittractional Forwarding Detection (RPF) FIG. 1987. A Blocker Cateway Protocol 4 (BDP-4) FIG. 1987. DEP Communities Artistude FIG. 1987. DEP Commun		
SPEC 1771 A Societ Catemary Protocol 4 (SCP-14) RTC 1985 - Accordance System Confidentiation for BDP RTC 1986 - Accordance System Confidentiation for BDP RTC 1986 - Use of BDP-14 Multiprocol Elevanistics for IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Use of BDP-14 Multiprocol Elevanistics for IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Use of BDP-14 Multiprocol Elevanistics for IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Use of BDP-14 Multiprocol Elevanistics for IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Use of BDP-14 Multiprocol Elevanistics for IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1987 - Use of BDP-14 Multiprocol Elevanistics for IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Use of BDP-14 Multiprocol Elevanistics for IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Use of BDP-14 Multiprocol Elevanistics for IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Subscience Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Subscience Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Autonomous System Wile United BDP Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Autonomous System Multiprocol Elevanistics for IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Autonomous System Multiprocol Elevanistics for IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Autonomous System Multiprocol Elevanistics for IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Autonomous System Multiprocol Elevanistics for IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Autonomous System Multiprocol Elevanistics for IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Autonomous System Multiprocol Elevanistics for IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Elevanistic Development Multiprocol Elevanistics For IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Autonomous System Multiprocol Elevanistics For IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Autonomous System Multiprocol Elevanistics For IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Autonomous System Multiprocol Elevanistics For IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Autonomous System Multiprocol Elevanistics For IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Autonomous System Multiprocol Elevanistics For IPVel Inter-Domain Routing RTC 1986 - Autonomous System Multiprocol	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
REC 1771 A Border Cateway Protocol 4 (80)P-40 REC 1867 BASE Communities Attitude REC 1867 LASE Communities Attitude REC 1868 LASE Communities Attitude REC 1869 Authoritories Extensions for IPV9 Inter-Canavia Routing REC 1878 BSP Dotte Refresion - An Attenuative to Fall Morth IDDP REC 1878 SSP Multiprotocol Extensions for IPV9 Inter-Canavia Routing REC 1878 SSP Multiprotocol Extensions for 800-44 REC 1878 Multiprotocol Extensions for 800-44 REC 1878 Multiprotocol Extensions for 800-44 REC 1878 SSP Multiprotocol Multiprotocol Extensions for 800-44 REC 1878 SSP Multiprotocol Multiprotocol Extensions for 800-44 REC 1878 SSP Multiprotocol Mult	BGP	
BFC USES Autonomous System for Confederations for BDP (1995 Liber of BDP) Autonomous System for DPP (1995 Liber of BDP) Autonomous System for BDP (1995 Liber of		
REC 1987 BBC Communities Attitube REC 1986 BBC Book Refresions - An Alternative to Pull Inter-Domain Resulting REC 1986 BBC BBC BBC Record Refresions - An Alternative to Pull Mode BBC REC 2985 BBC Bbc Refresions - An Alternative to Pull Mode BBC REC 2985 BBC Statistics And Alternative Refresions of BBC 48 REC 2985 Multiprotocol Estimators for 80H-4 REC 2985 BBC Statistics of 80H-18 Multiprotocol Residence for 90H-8 REC 2985 BBC Statistics of 80H-8 Multiprotocol Statistics for 90H-8 REC 2985 BBC Statistics of 84 Discovery Record Residence for 90H-8 REC 2985 BBC Statistics of 84 Discovery Record Residence for 90H-8 REC 2985 BBC Statistics of 84 Discovery Record Residence for 90H-8 REC 2985 BBC Statistics of 84 Discovery Record Residence for 90H-8 REC 2985 BBC Statistics of 84 Discovery Record Residence for 90H-8 REC 2985 BBC Statistics of 84 Discovery Record Residence for 90H-8 REC 2985 BBC Statistics of 90H-8 REC 2985 BBC Statistics of 90H-8 REC 2985 ABC Statistics of 90H-8 REC 2985 BBC Statistics Record Record Statistics of 90H-8 REC 2985 BBC Statistics Record Statistics Statistics Statistics Disposer (Multi-Statistics Statistics Disposer) Multi-Statistics Statistics Dispose		
RFC 258-D. Use of BigP—A Multiprotocol Extension for (PMB Inter-Domain Robins) BFC 268-D. Capabilities Advertement with BIDP—A FFC 268-D. Capabilities Advertement with BIDP—A FFC 268-D. Capabilities Advertement System With BIDP—A FFC 268-D. Automorbour System With Currous BIDP Heartife for BIDP—A FFC 268-D. Automorbour System With Currous BIDP Heartife for BIDP—A FFC 268-D. B. Automorbour System With Currous BIDP Heartife for BIDP—A FFC 268-D. B. Automorbour System With Currous BIDP Heartife for BIDP—A FFC 268-D. B. Automorbour System With Currous BIDP Heartife for BIDP—A FFC 268-D. B. Automorbour System With Currous BIDP Heartife for BIDP—A FFC 268-D. B. Automorbour System With Currous BIDP Heartife for BIDP—A FFC 268-D. B. D. B. D. B. D. B. D. B. D. B.		
REC 2926 DOP Route Reference - An Alternative to full Mean BioSP RFC 2826 Variagroup And transport of SpD-4 PC 2826 Variagroup Case Sport - Wide Urings BioP Hernifer for DioP-4 PC 2026 Autonomous System Wide Urings BioP Hernifer for DioP-4 PC 2026 Autonomous System Wide Urings BioP Hernifer for DioP-4 PC 2026 Subcolves for PC PT PRIS Sales Machine From RC 2020 Subcolves for PC PT PRIS Sales Machine From RC 2020 Subcolves for PC PT PRIS Sales Machine From RC 2020 Revised Error Machine Information System (AD) Number Space PC PT 2020 Revised Error Machine Information System (AD) Number Space PC PT 2020 Revised Error Machine Information As of Proceedings PC PT 2020 Autonomous System Migration Mechanisms and Their Effects on the BioP AS DATH Actiours PC 2021 Charles Extrama BioP 1820 Place Propagation Behavior without Proficise PC 2020 Extrama Bios Export for BioP PC 2020 Extrama Bios Export for Bios Export for BioP PC 2020 Extrama Bios Export for Bios Export for Bios Bios Bios Bios Bios Bios Bios Bios		
RPC 2850 Automotive Adventisement with BipP-4 RPC 1275 8DP-4		
RPC 2856 Multiprotocol Extensions for SEP-4 PCC 6256 Autonomous System Wilst Datus BDP Hernifer for BSDP-4 PCC 6256 Successor of RPP Finals State Machine Bring RPC 6256 Successor of RPP Finals State Machine Bring RPC 6256 Successor of RPP Finals State Machine Bring RPC 7256 Support for From-Crote Autonomous System (AS) Number Space RPC 7256 Revised Brind Machine Bring RPC 7256 Autonomous System Magnition Machinerisms and Their Effects on the BCP AS, PATH Attribute RPC 7256 Autonomous System Magnition Machinerisms and Their Effects on the BCP AS, PATH Attribute RPC 7256 Autonomous System Magnition Machinerisms and Their Effects on the BCP AS, PATH Attribute RPC 7256 Autonomous System Magnition Machinerisms and Their Effects on the BCP AS, PATH Attribute RPC 2812 Details Ground Scope Support for BCP PUT- RPC 2812 Details Ground Space Support for BCP PUT- RPC 2813 Dynamic Host Confliguration Protocol RPC 2815 Supura Address Validation Improvement (SAV) Solution for DHCP PUT- RPC 2815 PAS A Single Rate Time Coro Marior RPC 2815 PAS A Single Rate Time Coro Marior RPC 2815 PAS A Single Rate Time Coro Marior RPC 2815 PAS A Single Rate Time Coro Marior RPC 2815 PAS A Single Rate Time Coro Marior RPC 2815 PAS A Single Rate Time Coro Marior RPC 2815 PAS A Single Rate Time Coro Marior RPC 2815 PAS A Single Rate Time Coro Marior RPC 2815 PAS A Single Rate Time Coro Marior RPC 2815 PAS Mariors Corollar Detection RPC 2815 PAS Mariors Address Validation improvement (SAVI) Framework P Put Dessit PAS A Single Rate Time Coro Marior RPC 2815 Pas Mariors Corollar Mariors Pas A Single Rate Time Coro Marior RPC 2815 Pas Mariors Corollar Mariors Pas A Single Rate Time Corollar Single Rate Time Cor		
SEC 4225 EAR Automatical System Wide Unique BOP Interestine for BGP-4. PCC 6608-Succodes for 80P Finite State Marchine Error PCC 7256 ENVIOLED For Victor Automatical System (AST Number Space PCC 7256 ENVIOLED For Victorial System (AST Number Space PCC 7256 Controlled for Victorial System (AST Number Space PCC 7256 Controlled For Victorial System (AST Number Space PCC 7256 Controlled For Victorial System (AST Number Space PCC 7256 Controlled For Victorial System (AST Number Space PCC 7256 Controlled For Victorial System (AST Number Space) PCC 8256 Exercited Resulps Space for Graph PCC 8356 Exercited Resulps Space (Information Option PCC 8356 Exercited Resulps Space (Information Option PCC 8356 Exercited Resulps Space (Information Option PCC 7355 Succes Address Victorial State (Information Option PCC 7355 Succes Address Victorial Detection PCC 8356 Exercited Post VICTOR (SAVI) Framework PCC 8357 Succes Address Victorial Detection PCC 8357 Succes Address Victorial Post Victorial Detection PCC 8357 Succes Address Victorial Multicast Space Mode (PIM-SMI) Propose Specification PCC 8357 Succes Address Victorial Multicast Space Mode (PIM-SMI) Propose Specification PCC 8357 Succes Address Address Address Address Address Address Address Address Addres		
REC 0288 Autonomous-System Multiple BON Identifier for BON-4 PC 0289 Suboset in PCR PTiles Boke Machine Error RFC 8783 SOP Support for Four-Octet Autonomous System (AS) Number Space RFC 7878 SOP Support for Four-Octet Autonomous System (AS) Number Space RFC 7878 Sop Support for Four-Octet Autonomous System (AS) Number Space RFC 7878 Autonomous System Magration Mechanisms und Their Effects on the BOP AS.PATH Attritute RFC 02812 Enderal Error BOP (EDRO) Role Provagation Behavior without Policies RFC 02812 Enderal Error BOP (EDRO) Role Provagation Behavior without Policies RFC 02812 Enderal Error BOP (EDRO) Role Provagation Behavior without Policies RFC 02812 Enderal Error BOP (EDRO) Role Provagation Behavior without Policies RFC 02812 Enderal Error BOP (EDRO) Role Provagation Behavior without Policies RFC 02812 Enderal Role (EDRO) Role Application Protocol RFC 02812 Enderal Role (EDRO) Role Application Role (EDRO) Role		
RPC 68793 BDP Support for Four-Death Automorators System (AS) Number Space RPC 7905 Revised from Handling for BCP UPD-ATE Messages RPC 7905 Continuation of AS Processing RPC 7905 Continuation of AS Processing RPC 7905 Continuation of AS Processing RPC 7905 Automorators System Migration Mechanisms and Timer Effects on the BCP AS JATH Autobus RPC 2812 Default Entrained BCD (EBDP) Route Prospagation Behavior without Policies RPC 8545 Excended Message Support for BCP RPC 8545 Support Address Configuration Protocol RPC 3045 Dynamic Heast Configuration Protocol RPC 3045 Dynamic Heast Configuration Protocol RPC 3045 Support Address Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) Solution for DMCP RPC 4857 A Single Rate Three Cobrt Marker RPC 3185 The Address Configuration of Epplic Congression Notification (ECNI to IP RPC 3185 The Address Configuration of Explicit Congression Notification (ECNI to IP RPC 3185 The Address Configuration of Explicit Congression Notification (ECNI to IP RPC 3185 The Address Configuration of Explicit Congression Notification (ECNI to IP RPC 3185 The Address Configuration of Explicit Congression Protocol (ECNI to IP RPC 3185 The Address Configuration RPC 270 Multicast Listener Boscowery INLD State Protocol Independent Multicast Sparse Mode (PRM-SMI) Protocol Specification RPC 3107 Multicast Listener Boscowery INLD State Protocol Independent Multicast Sparse Mode (PRM-SMI) Protocol Specification RPC 3207 Multicast Listener Boscowery INLD State Protocol Independent Multicast Sparse Mode (PRM-SMI) Protocol Specification RPC 3207 Multicast Listener Boscowery INLD State Protocol Independent Multicast Sparse Mode (PRM-SMI) Protocol Independent		***************************************
BFC 278-3-BOP Support for Pour Ceter Autonomous System (AS) Number Space RPC 7800 Revised Error Handling for BOP UPCATE Messages RPC 7800 Autonomous System Migration Mechanisms and Their Effects on the BOP AS-PAT-Attribute RPC 2780 Autonomous System Migration Mechanisms and Their Effects on the BOP AS-PAT-Attribute RPC 2804 Errorded Message Support for BOP HOPP RPC 2312 Default formal BOP (EBDO) Route Prospagation Behavior without Policies RPC 8845 Errorded Message Support for BOP HOPP RPC 2313 Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol RPC 2785 Sucrea Address Validation Improvement (SAM) Solution for DMCP PIPINA RPC 2807 A Single Rate Three Color Marker RPC 2807 For Address Validation Improvement (SAM) Solution for DMCP PIPINA RPC 2807 To Solor System Protocol Security in a Mutti-Client Environment RPC 2807 For Address Validation Improvement (SAM) Protocol Specification RPC 3807 Sucrea Address Validation Improvement (SAM) Protocol Specification RPC 3807 Sucrea Address Validation Improvement (SAM) Protocol Specification RPC 3807 Sucrea Address Validation Improvement (SAM) Protocol Specification RPC 3807 Sucrea Address Validation Improvement (SAM) Protocol Specification RPC 3807 Sucrea Address Validation Improvement (SAM) Protocol Specification RPC 3807 Sucrea Specific Multicast Sparse Mode (PM-SMI) Protocol Specification RPC 3807 Sucrea Specific Multicast Sparse Mode (PM-SMI) Protocol Specification RPC 3807 Sucrea Specific Multicast Sparse Mode (PM-SMI) Protocol Specification RPC 3807 Sucrea Specific Multicast Sparse Mode (PM-SMI) Protocol Specification RPC 3807 Sucrea Specific Multicast Sparse Mode (PM-SMI) Protocol Specification RPC 3807 Sucrea Specific Multicast Sparse Mode (PM-SMI) Protocol Specification RPC 3807 Sucrea Specific Multicast Sparse Mode (PM-SMI) Protocol Specification RPC 3807 Sucrea Specific Multicast Sparse Mode (PM-SMI) Protocol Specification RPC 3807 Sucrea Specific Multicast Sparse Mode (PM-SMI) Protocol Specification RPC 3807 Income Control Message Protocol Specif		
REC 2805. Revised Error Handling for EQC UPDATE Messages RFC 2870. Southernoons System Migration Mechanisms and Their Effects on the BDP AS PATH Attribute RFC 2871. Default Esternal BDP (ESDP) Route Propagation Behavior without Policies RFC 2872. Default Esternal BDP (ESDP) Route Propagation Behavior without Policies RFC 2873. Default Esternal BDP (ESDP) Route Propagation Behavior without Policies RFC 2873. Default Esternal BDP (ESDP) Route Propagation Behavior without Policies RFC 2873. Default Agent Information Option RFC 2873. Default Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) Solution for DHCP PIPV4 RFC 2867. A Single Rate Three Color Marker RFC 2873. Single Rate Three Color Marker RFC 2873. Produced of Explicit Congestion Notification (ECNI) to IP RFC 4872. Produced Independent Multicate Species Mode (PIM-SAI). Produced Specification RFC 2872. Produced Independent Multicate Species Mode (PIM-SAI). Produced Specification RFC 2872. Produced Independent Multicate Species Mode (PIM-SAI). Produced Specification RFC 2873. Produced Independent Multicate Species Mode (PIM-SAI). Produced Specification RFC 2873. Produced Independent Multicate Species Mode (PIM-SAI). Produced Specification RFC 2873. Notificate Lustener Discovery (MLD) for IPP6 (MLDV). RFC 2873. Produced Independent Multicate Species Mode (RIM) Multicate Lustener Discovery (MLD). Species Specification RFC 2874. Notificate Lustener Discovery (MLD) for IPP6 (MLDV). RFC 2875. Notificate Lustener Discovery (MLD) for IPP6 (MLDV). RFC 2875. Transition of the Discovery (MLD) of IPP6 (MLDV). RFC 2875. Produced Independent Multicate Species Mode (RIM) Multicate Lustener Discovery (MLD). Species Specific Multicate Towarding (TIM) Multicate Species Multicate Spec		***************************************
RFC 2780** Automations System Migration Mechanisms and Thoir Effects on the BGP AS_PATH Attribution RFC 2712 Portunit Exempl BGP (EBCP) Route Propagation Dehavior without Policies RFC 6324 Extended Message Support for 8GP RFC 2131 Dynamie Host Configuration Protocol RFC 2712 Month Patery Agent Information Option RFC 3751 Source Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) Solution for DHCP PIDPA RFC 2131 Dynamie Host Configuration Protocol RFC 2751 Source Address Validation improvement (SAVI) Solution for DHCP PIDPA RFC 3046 DHCP Reby Agent Information Option RFC 3751 Source Address Validation improvement (SAVI) Solution for DHCP PIDPA RFC 3046 DHCP Reby Agent Information Option RFC 3051 Source Address Validation improvement (SAVI) Solution for DHCP PIDPA RFC 3051 The Agittion of Explicit Congestion Notification (ECNI to IP RFC 3051 The Agittion of Explicit Congestion Notification (ECNI to IP RFC 3051 Close Systems? Private VLANS Solution Recurring in a Multi-Cilent Environment RFC 2352 Piologool Independent Multicast Sparias Mode (PIM-SMF Protocol Specification RFC 2751 Close Systems? Private VLANS Solution (RAVI) Framework Piulicast RFC 2362 Protocol Independent Multicast Sparias Mode (PIM-SMF Protocol Specification RFC 2751 Close Systems Private VLANS Solution (RAVI) Framework Piulicast RFC 2362 Protocol Independent Multicast Sparias Mode (PIM-SMF Protocol Specification RFC 2374 Definition of the Officer Piulicast Sparias Mode (PIM-SMF) Protocol Specification RFC 4605 Internet Protocol (RAVI) Framework RFC 4605 Internet Protocol Rependent Multicast Sparias Mode (PIM-SMF) Protocol Specification RFC 2461 Definition of the Officer Piulicast Sparias Mode (PIM-SMF) Protocol Specific Multicast Consultangement Protocol (PIM-PIM-Divi) RFC 4651 Internet Protocol Message Protocol (PIM-PIM-Divi) RFC 4651 Internet Protocol Message Protocol (PIM-PIM-Divi) RFC 4651 Internet Protocol Message Protocol (PIM-PIM-Divi) RFC 4651 Internet Protocol, Version 6 (PIM-PIM-Divi) Protocol Version 6 (PIM) RFC		
BEC 2785. Autonomous System Migration Mechanisms and Their Effects on the BCP AS, PATH Attributa RFC 8212. Default External SOP ESBOPI Route Propagation Behavior without Policies RFC 82031. Symmin Host Configuration Protocol RFC 82031. Symmin Host Configuration Protocol RFC 82032. Byte Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) Solution for DHCP PIPMA RFC 2817. A Single Rate Three Color Marker RFC 2817. A Single Rate Three Color Marker RFC 82032. Prod Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) Solution for DHCP PIPMA RFC 8207. A Single Rate Three Color Marker RFC 82032. Prod Address Conflict Detection RFC 82032. Prod Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) Framework RFC 82032. Produced Independent Multicasa Spores Mode (PIM-SMI) Protocol Specification RFC 82035. Notice Section Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) Framework RFC 82032. Produced Independent Multicasa Spores Mode (PIM-SMI) Protocol Specification RFC 82035. Independent Multicasa Spores Mode (PIM-SMI) Protocol Specification RFC 82035. Independent Multicasa Spores Mode (PIM-SMI) RFC 48035. Independent Multicasa Spores Mode (PIM-SM		
RFC 9312: Default External SIGN (SRCP) Route Propagation Behavior without Policies RFC 9365: Extended Message Support for ISPP PHOP RFC 9315: Dynamic Heat Configuration Protocol RFC 9315: Dynamic Heat Configuration Protocol RFC 9315: Surge Application (SRC) As Single Rate Three Color Marker RFC 9304: DNCF Selves Application (SRC) Solution for DHCP PIDPA RFC 9387: A Single Rate Three Color Marker RFC 9387: DNCF Address Oxidation Improvement (SRVI) Solution for DHCP RFC 9387: Three Address Confide Congestion Notification (ECNI) to IP RFC 9387: Oxide Systems Private VLARS Solated Security in a Mutil-Client Environment RFC 9387: Oxide Systems Private VLARS Solated Security in a Mutil-Client Environment RFC 9387: Oxide Systems Private VLARS Solated Security in a Mutil-Client Environment RFC 9387: Oxide Systems Private VLARS Solated Security in a Mutil-Client Environment RFC 9387: Oxide Systems Private VLARS Solated Security in a Mutil-Client Environment RFC 9387: Oxide Address Confide Improvement (SAVI) Framework RFC 93887: Oxide Systems Private VLARS Solated Security in a Mutil-Client Environment RFC 93897: Oxide Systems Private VLARS Solated Security in a Mutil-Client Environment RFC 4381 Considerations for Internat Group Management Protocol (IGNP) Protocol Specification RFC 2484: Considerations for Internat Group Management Protocol (IGNP) Protocol Specification RFC 4381 Considerations for Internat Group Management Protocol (IGNP) Protocol Specification RFC 4381 Considerations for Internat Review Internation Security S		
BFC 9861 Extended Message Support for BGP DHCP RFC 2315 Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol RFC 3348 Discrete Address Validation improvement (SAVI) Solution for DHCP PIPM RFC 2897 A Single Rate Three Cotor Marker RFC 3489 The Address Confiled Detection RFC 3480 The Address Confiled Detection of Exploit Congestion Notification (ECNI to IP RFC 2897 In A Single Rate Three Cotor Marker RFC 3498 The Address Confiled Detection RFC 5317 Close Systemer Protocol Values Sealant Sea	***************************************	
PHOP REC 2131: Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol REC 3016: DHOP Relay Agent Information Option REC 3016: DHOP Relay Agent Information Option REC 3017: Source Address Validation improvement (SAVI) Solution for DHOP PIPUP REC 2897: A Single Rate Three Color Marker REC 3018: The Addition of Exploit Congestion Notification (ECNI to IP REC 3218: The Addition of Exploit Congestion Notification (ECNI to IP REC 3217: PNA Address Confide Detection REC 5317: Class Systems Private VLANs: Scalable Security in a Multi-Client Environment REC 3029: PNA Address Address Validation improvement (SAVI) Pramework REC 3029: PNA Address Address Validation improvement (SAVI) Pramework REC 3029: PNA Cost Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM): Protocol Specification REC 2019: Multicast Listemer Discovery (MLD) for IPPs Address Validation improvement (SAVI) Pramework REC 2019: PNA Exploit Listemer Discovery (MLD) or IPPs Address Validation improvement (SAVI) Pramework REC 2019: Multicast Listemer Discovery (MLD) or IPPs Address Validation improvement (SAVI) Pramework REC 2403: Institute Crouw Management Protocol (IGMP) and Multicast Listemer Discovery (MLD) Snooping Switches REC 4804: Transmission of IPPs Packets over Ethernet Networks. Transmission of IPPs Packets over Ethernet Networks REC 2404: Definition of the Differentiated Services Field IOS Field in the and IPPs Readers (DSCP) REC 2403: Basic Transmission of IPPs Packets and Router REC 4303: Basic Transmission Mechanisms for IPPs Hosts and Routers REC 4303: Basic Transmission Mechanisms for IPPs Hosts and Routers REC 4303: Basic Transmission Mechanisms for IPPs Hosts and Routers REC 4303: Basic Transmission Mechanisms for IPPs Hosts and Routers REC 4303: Basic Transmission Mechanisms for IPPs Hosts and Routers REC 4303: Basic Transmission Mechanisms for IPPs Hosts and Routers REC 4303: Basic Transmission of IPPs Received Address Adverse		***************************************
RFC 2131: Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol RFC 3016: DHCP Reisy Agent Information Option RFC 2513: A Single Rate Three Color Marker RFC 2138: A Single Rate Three Color Marker RFC 2138: The Addition of Explicit Congastion Notification (ECN) to IP RFC 2297: A Single Rate Three Color Marker RFC 3168: The Addition of Explicit Congastion Notification (ECN) to IP RFC 517: Color Systems Private V.A.N. Scalable Security in a Multi-Client Environment RFC 517: Clore Systems Private V.A.N. Scalable Security in a Multi-Client Environment RFC 517: Clore Systems Private V.A.N. Scalable Security in a Multi-Client Environment RFC 517: Clore Systems Private V.A.N. Scalable Security in a Multi-Client Environment RFC 517: Clore Systems Private V.A.N. Scalable Security in a Multi-Client Environment RFC 518: Clore Systems Private V.A.N. Scalable Security in a Multi-Client Environment RFC 519: Clore Systems Private V.A.N. Scalable Security in a Multi-Client Environment RFC 2302: Protocol Independent Multicast Systems Mode (PIM-SM): Protocol Specification RFC 2302: Protocol Independent Multicast Systems Mode (PIM-SM): Protocol Specification RFC 2302: Protocol Independent Multicast Multicast Independent Protocol (IGMP) and Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Snooping Switches RFC 4303: Source-Specific Multicast for IP Price RFC 4303: Internation of Price Packets over Ethernet Networks: Transmission of IPV9 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 2430: Internation of the Differentiated Services Field (SF field) in the and IPV6 Headers (ISSCP) RFC 2430: Transmission of IPV6 Packets over Ethernet Networks: Transmission of IPV6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 4231: Prevato 6 Address Andress An		
RFC 3936 DHCP Retay Again, Information Option RFC 7513 Source Address Validation improvement (SAVI) Solution for DHCP PIPV4 RFC 2697 A Single Rate Three Color Marker RFC 3987 A Single Rate Three Color Marker RFC 2988 Protect Independent Muliciast Sparse Mode (PM-SM): Protected Specification RFC 2709 Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Fairwork RFC 2709 Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Fairwork RFC 2709 Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Marker Discovery (MLD) Snooping Switches RFC 2461 Considerations for Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMPI and Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Snooping Switches RFC 4615 Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMPI And Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Snooping Switches RFC 2461 Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 2461 Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 2461 Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 2461 Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 2461 Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 2461 Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 2461 Transmission of IPv6 Packets and Router RFC 2471 Definition of the Differentiated Services Field (DS Field) in the and IPv6 Headers (DSCP) RFC 4461 Transmission of IPv6 Transmission of IPv6 Transmission of IPv6	DHCP	***************************************
RFC 7513: Source Address Validation improvement (SAVI) Solution for DHCP PIPV4 RFC 2897: A Single Rate Three Cotor Marker RFC 2897: A Single Rate Three Cotor Marker RFC 3997: PAY Address Conflict Detection RFC 5917: Close Systems* Private VLANs Solable Security in a Mutti-Client Environment RFC 7939: Source Address Validation improvement (SAVI) Framework Publishest RFC 2892: Protocol Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM): Protocol Specification RFC 2910: Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) for IPV6 (MLDVI) RFC 2910: Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) for IPV6 (MLDVI) RFC 2910: Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) for IPV6 (MLDVI) RFC 4810: Considerations for Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) and Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Snooping Switches RFC 4807: Source-Specific Multicast for IP PFG RFC 4807: Source-Specific Multicast for IP RFC 4807: Source-Specific Multicast for IP RFC 4807: Source-Specific Multicast for IP RFC 2804: Transmission of IPV6 Packets over Ethernet Networks. Transmission of IPV6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 2813: Basic Transition Mechanisms for IPV8 Hosts and Routers RFC 2813: Basic Transition Mechanisms for IPV8 Hosts and Router RFC 4819: IPV Persion 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 4241: Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP/8) for the Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPV6) Specification RFC 4819: IPV Persion 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 4321: IPV Persion 6 Addressing Archit		
RFC 2827. A Single Rate Three Color Marker RFC 3183. The Addition of Explicit Congestion Notification (ECN) to IP RFC 3227. IPVA Address Conflict Detection RFC 3517. Oteo Systems Private VLANs: Scalable Security in a Multi-Client Environment RFC 7039. Source Address Violation improvement (SAVI) Framework P Multicast RFC 2829. Protocol Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIM: SMI): Protocol Specification RFC 2710: Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) for IPV6 MLD/tr) RFC 4841 Considerations for Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) and Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Snooping Switches RFC 4841 Considerations for Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Snooping Switches RFC 4851 Considerations for Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Based Multicast Forwarding (*IGMP)MID Proxying*1 RFC 48607: Source-Specific Multicast for IP NRC RFC 4841 Transmission of IPV6 Packets over Ethernet Networks: Transmission of IPV6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 24841 Transmission of IPV6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 24811 Presistion Mechanisms for IPV6 Hosts and Router RFC 48211: IPV version 5 Addressing Architecture RFC 48211: IPV version 5 Addressing Architecture RFC 44211 Presistion Addressing Architecture RFC 44211 Presistion Addressing Architecture RFC 44210: Pv6 Stateless Address Address Auto configuration RFC 44210: Pv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 43210: Pv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 43210: Pv6 Stateless Address Address Auto configuration RFC 43211: Pversion 5 Address Auto configuration RFC 43211: Pversion 5 Address Auto configuration RFC 43211: Pversion 5 Address Auto configuration RFC 4321: Pv6 Stateless Address Selection for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPV6) RFC 65019: Pv6 Stateless Address Address Auto configuration RFC 9300: Pv6 Stateless Address Selection for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPV6) RFC 1832: IPV6 Review Mig 1841 RFC 1832: IPV6 Review Mig 1841 RFC 1832: IPV6 Re		
RFC 2697: A Single Rate Three Cotor Marker RFC 3188: The Addition of Explicit Congestion Notification (ECN) to IP RFC 5227: PotA diddress Conflict Detection RFC 5177: PotA diddress Conflict Detection RFC 5177: Cisco Systems Private VLANs: Scalable Security in a Multi-Client Environment RFC 7039: Source Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) Framework RFC 7039: Source Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) Framework RFC 7039: Source Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) Framework RFC 2926: Protocol Independent Multicast: Sparse Mode (PIM-SM): Protocol Specification RFC 2926: Protocol Independent Multicast: Sparse Mode (PIM-SM): Protocol Specification RFC 2970: Multicast: Ustener Discovery (MLD) for IPv6 (MLDV) RFC 4541: Considerations for Intermet Group Management Protocol (IGMPI) Adulticast Listener Discovery (MLD): Snooping Switches RFC 4550: Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMPI) Adulticast Listener Discovery (MLD): Based Multicast Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMPI) Adulticast Listener Discovery (MLD): Based Multicast Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMPI) Internet Discovery (MLD): Based Multicast Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMPI) Internet Discovery (MLD): Based Multicast Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMPI) Internet Discovery (MLD): Based Multicast Internet Networks RFC 4841: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 4843: Based Transmission of IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 4443: Internet Control Message Protocol (IGMPI) Internet Protocol Version 8 (IPv6) Specification RFC 4851: Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6) RFC 4852: IPv6 Stateless Address Selection for Internet Protocol Version 8 (IPv6) Specification RFC 4852: IPv6 FA Guard RFC 4852: IPv6 FA Gu	RFC 7513: Source Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) Solution for DHCP	***************************************
RFC 3168: The Addition of Explicit Congestion Notification (ECN) to IP RFC 5377: Size Source Address Conflict Detection RFC 5377: Size Systems Private VLANs: Scalable Security in a Multi-Client Environment RFC 7038: Source Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) Framework Publicast RFC 2708: Source Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) Framework Publicast RFC 2710: Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) for IPV8 (MLDVI) RFC 461: Considerations for Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMPI) And Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Snooping Switches RFC 460: Source-Specific Multicast for IP RFC 460: Source-Specific Multicast for IP RFC 460: Source-Specific Multicast for IP RFC 460: Transmission of IPV6 Packets over Ethernet Networks: Transmission of IPV6 Packets over Ethe	IP/IPv4	
RFC 5227: IPv4 Address Conflict Detection RFC 5317: Clisco Systems Private VLANs: Scalable Security in a Multi-Client Environment RFC 7338: Source Address Validation improvement (SAVI) Framework P Multicast RFC 2328: Protocol Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM): Protocol Specification RFC 2710: Multicast Listense Discovery (MLD) in Five (MLDV) RFC 4541: Considerations for Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) And Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD): Snooping Switches RFC 4541: Considerations for Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD): Snooping Switches RFC 4541: Considerations for Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD): Snooping Switches RFC 4545: Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD): Snooping Switches RFC 4546: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks (RFC 4545: Internet Specific Multicast for IPv PV6 RFC 2454: Definition of the Differentiated Services Field (IDS Field) in the and IPv6 Headers (IDSCP) RFC 2453: Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Routers RFC 4451: Definition of the Differentiated Services Field (IDS Field) in the and IPv6 Headers (IDSCP) RFC 4251: IPv Version 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 4451: Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv6) for the Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 4351: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 4351: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 4351: IPv6 RFC 4354: IPv6 RFC 4454: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 4351: IPv6 RFC 4451: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 4351: IPv6 RFC 4452: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 4351: IPv6 RFC 4454: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 4351: IPv6 RFC 4454: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 4351: IPv6 RFC 4454: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 4351: IPv6 RFC 4454: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 4351: IPv6 RFC 4454: Inter	RFC 2697: A Single Rate Three Color Marker	
RFC 5517: Cisco Systems' Private VLANs. Scalable Security in a Mutti-Client Environment RFC 7039: Source Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) Framework P Multicast RFC 2382: Protocol Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM): Protocol Specification RFC 2710: Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) for IPv6 (MLDV) RFC 4511: Condiderations for Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) and Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Snooping Switches RFC 4510: Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) and Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Snooping Switches RFC 4607: Source-Specific Multicast for IP PV6 RFC 24081: Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) And Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Snooping Switches RFC 24041: Programment Protocol (IGMP) Internet Metworks: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 2424: Definition of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 2426: Environment of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 2427: Definition of the Differentiated Services Field (DS Field) in the and IPv6 Headers (DSCP) RFC 2438: Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 2428: IPv Version 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 2429: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 2438: Internet Control Massage Protocol (ICMPV6) for the Internet Protocol Version 8 (IPv6) Specification RFC 4681: Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6) RFC 4682: IPv6 Stateless Address Addr	RFC 3168: The Addition of Explicit Congestion Notification (ECN) to IP	
RFC 7039: Source Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) Framework P Multicast RFC 2370: Protocol Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIM-SMI: Protocol Specification RFC 2710: Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) for IPv6 (MLDv1) RFC 451: Considerations for Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) and Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Snooping Switches RFC 4351: Considerations for Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)/Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Snooping Switches RFC 4351: Considerations for Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)/Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Based Multicast Forwarding ("IGMP/MLD Proxyling") RFC 4361: Consideration of the Differentiated Services Field (DS Field) in the and IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 4362: RFC 4371: RFC 437		
P Multicast RFC 2362: Protocol Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM): Protocol Specification RFC 2454: Considerations for Internet Oroup Management Protocol (IGMP) and Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Snooping Switches RFC 4605: Internet Oroup Management Protocol (IGMP) Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD): Snooping Switches RFC 4607: Source-Specific Multicast for IP PV6 RFC 24607: Internet Oroup Management Protocol (IGMP) Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD): Based Multicast Forwarding (TGMP/MLD Proxying*) RFC 4607: Source-Specific Multicast for IP PV6 RFC 2464: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 2474: Definition of the Differentiated Services Field (DS Field) in the and IPv6 Headers (DSCP) RFC 2493: Passion Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 2419: Basic Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 2419: Passion 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 2429: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 2429: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 2439: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 4851: Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6) RFC 4851: Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6) RFC 4620: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6) RFC 6724: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol Version 8 (IPv6) RFC 1715: IPv6 RA Guard RFC 1820: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 RFC 1830: RFC 1840: RFC	RFC 5517: Cisco Systems [,] Private VLANs: Scalable Security in a Multi-Client Environment	
RFC 2362: Protocol Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM): Protocol Specification RFC 2710: Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) for IPV6 MiLDV1 RFC 4541: Considerations for Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) and Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Snooping Swritches RFC 4561: Considerations for Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)/Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Snooping Swritches RFC 4607: Source-Specific Multicast for IP PV6 PV6 RFC 2464: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 2474: Definition of the Differentiated Services Field (DS Field) in the and IPv6 Headers (DSCP) RFC 2893: Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 4291: Besic Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 4291: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 4431: Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPV6) RFC 2892: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 4881: Neighbor Discovery for IP version 8 (IPv6) RFC 4892: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 4893: Deprecation of Type C Routing Headers in IPv6 RFC 4801: Pv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 4801: Pv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 4802: Pv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 4803: Bv6 Routing IPv6 With IS-IS RFC 1155: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing In TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 1135: MIB II parts that apply to Fortiswitch 100 units RFC 135: MIB II parts that apply to Fortiswitch 100 units RFC 137: SNMP MIB II RFC 1403: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	RFC 7039: Source Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) Framework	
RFC 2710: Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) for IPv6 (MLDv1) RFC 4541: Considerations for Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) and Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Snooping Switches RFC 4805: Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Based Multicast Forwarding (*IGMP/MLD Proxying*) RFC 4807: Source-Specific Multicast for IP PV6 RFC 2404: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 2474: Definition of the Differentiated Services Field (DS Field) in the and IPv6 Headers (DSCP) RFC 2893: Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 4213: Basic Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 4213: Basic Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 4421: Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv8) for the Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 4881: Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6) RFC 4881: Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6) RFC 4882: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 6924: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) RFC 7113: IPv6 RA Guard RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 RFC 135: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 5308: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS RFC 1135: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to Fortiswitch 100 units RFC 133: Birdge MIB RFC 133: Birdge MIB RFC 133: SNNIP MIB II RFC 1435: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	IP Multicast	
RFC 4541: Considerations for Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) and Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Snooping Switches RFC 4605: Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)/Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)-Based Multicast Forwarding (TIGMP/MLD Proxying*) RFC 4607: Source-Specific Multicast for IP PV6 RFC 2464: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 2474: Definition of the Differentiated Services Field (DS Field) in the and IPv6 Headers (DSCP) RFC 2493: Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 4291: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 4423: Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv6) for the Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 2491: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 4443: Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv6) for the Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 2492: IP Version 6 Address Address Auto configuration RFC 2492: IP Version 6 (IPv6) RFC 4692: IPv6 Stateless Address Address Auto configuration RFC 2493: IP Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 2494: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) RFC 6724: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) RFC 8200: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 RFC 8200: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 RFC 1135: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 1136: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 1136: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1137: SNMP MIB II RFC 1137: SNMP MIB II RFC 1137: SNMP MIB II RFC 1147: Exhibit Interface MIB	RFC 2362: Protocol Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM): Protocol Specification	
RFC 4605: Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)/Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)-Based Multicast Forwarding ("IGMP/MLD Proxyling") RFC 4607: Source-Specific Multicast for IP PV6 RFC 2464: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks. Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 2474: Delimition of the Differentiated Services Field (DS Field) in the and IPv6 Headers (DSCP) RFC 2893: Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 4219: Basic Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 4219: Basic Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 4219: Pversion 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 4443: Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv6) for the Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 4881: Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6) RFC 4881: Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6) RFC 4862: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 4862: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 6724: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) RFC 6721: Depte and not Type 0 Routing Headers in IPv6 RFC 6721: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 RFC 1354: IP Forwarding IPv6 with IS-IS RFC 1354: IP Forwarding IPv6 with IS-IS RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1373: SNMP MIB II RFC 1493: Bridge MIB		
RFC 4807: Source-Specific Multicast for IP Pv6 RFC 2464: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 247: Definition of the Differentiated Services Field (DS Field) in the and IPv6 Headers (DSCP) RFC 2893: Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Routers RFC 4213: Basic Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 4213: Basic Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 4213: IPversion 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 4423: Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv6) for the Internet Protocol Version 8 (IPv6) Specification RFC 4881: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 4882: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 5095: Deprecation of Type 0 Routing Headers in IPv6 RFC 6724: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) RFC 4873: IPv8 RA Guard RFC 6724: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) RFC 6720: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 S-1S RFC 1930: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS MIB RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1373: SNMP MIB II RFC 1843: Ethernet-like Interface MIB		/-P
RFC 2484: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 2474: Definition of the Differentiated Services Field (DS Field) in the and IPv6 Headers (DSCP) RFC 283: Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Routers RFC 421: Basic Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 429: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 443: Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv6) for the Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 488: Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6) RFC 488: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 5095: Deprecation of Type 0 Routing Headers in IPv6 RFC 4713: IPv6 RA Guard RFC 7713: IPv6 RA Guard RFC 8200: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8200: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8200: IPv6 INv6 INv6 Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 S-IS RFC 1195: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1373: SNMP MIB II RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB II RFC 1494: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	RFC 4605: Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)/Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)-Based Multicast Forwarding ("IGMP/MLD Proxying")	
RFC 2464: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks RFC 2474: Definition of the Differentiated Services Field (DS Field) in the and IPv6 Headers (DSCP) RFC 2893: Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Routers RFC 4213: Basic Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 4213: Basic Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 4213: IPv6 Fision 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 4431: IPv6 Fision 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 4481: Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6) for the Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 4862: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 4862: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 5095: Deprecation of Type 0 Routing Headers in IPv6 RFC 6724: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) RFC 8200: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8200: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 RFC 5308: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS RFC 1135: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 5308: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Bringe MIB RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	RFC 4607: Source-Specific Multicast for IP	
RFC 2474: Definition of the Differentiated Services Field (DS Field) in the and IPv6 Headers (DSCP) RFC 2893: Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 4213: Basic Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 4291: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 4291: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 4485: Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6) for the Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 4861: Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6) RFC 4862: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 3095: Deprecation of Type 0 Routing Headers in IPv6 RFC 6724: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) RFC 8724: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) RFC 8724: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) RFC 8720: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 S-IS RFC 1195: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 5308: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS RFC 1195: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 1373: INIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1373: INIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1373: SNMP MIB II RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II	IPv6	
RFC 2893: Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Routers RFC 4213: Basic Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 4221: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 4443: Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv6) for the Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 4861: Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6) RFC 4862: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 5095: Deprecation of Type 0 Routing Headers in IPv6 RFC 8724: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) RFC 7113: IPv6 RA Guard RFC 8200: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8200: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 SP16 Dominos RFC 1195: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 5308: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS MIB RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1793: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	RFC 2464: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks: Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks	-
RFC 4213: Basic Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router RFC 4291: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture RFC 4443: Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv6) for the Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 4861: Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6) RFC 4862: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 5995: Deprecation of Type 0 Routing Headers in IPv6 RFC 5995: Deprecation of Type 0 Routing Headers in IPv6 RFC 6724: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) RFC 7113: IPv6 RA Guard RFC 8200: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8200: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 S-IS RFC 1195: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 5308: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS MIB RFC 1131: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1135: IV Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1133: SIMIP MIB II RFC 1193: SIMIP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	RFC 2474: Definition of the Differentiated Services Field (DS Field) in the and IPv6 Headers (DSCP)	
RFC 4861: Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6) RFC 4862: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 5095: Deprecation of Type 0 Routing Headers in IPv6 RFC 6724: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) RFC 7113: IPv6 RA Guard RFC 8200: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 S-IS RFC 1195: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 5308: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS MIB RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	RFC 2893: Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Routers	
RFC 4861: Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6) RFC 4862: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 5095: Deprecation of Type 0 Routing Headers in IPv6 RFC 6724: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) RFC 7113: IPv6 RA Guard RFC 8200: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 S-IS RFC 1195: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 5308: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS MIB RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	RFC 4213: Basic Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router	ons, com
RFC 4861: Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6) RFC 4862: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 5095: Deprecation of Type 0 Routing Headers in IPv6 RFC 6724: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) RFC 7113: IPv6 RA Guard RFC 8200: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 S-IS RFC 1195: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 5308: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS MIB RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	RFC 4291: IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture	- Wh
RFC 4861: Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6) RFC 4862: IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration RFC 5095: Deprecation of Type 0 Routing Headers in IPv6 RFC 6724: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) RFC 7113: IPv6 RA Guard RFC 8200: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 S-IS RFC 1195: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 5308: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS MIB RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1393: Bridge MIB RFC 1393: Bridge MIB RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB		
RFC 5095: Deprecation of Type 0 Routing Headers in IPv6 RFC 6724: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) RFC 7113: IPv6 RA Guard RFC 8200: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 S-IS RFC 1195: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 5308: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS MIB RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	DEC 4961: Neighbor Discovery for ID version 6 (IDV6)	1-1
RFC 6724: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) RFC 7113: IPv6 RA Guard RFC 8200: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 S-IS RFC 1195: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 5308: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS MIB RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	······································	
RFC 7113: IPv6 RA Guard RFC 8200: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 S-IS RFC 1195: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 5308: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS MIB RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	RFC 5095: Deprecation of Type 0 Routing Headers in IPv6	- 1800
RFC 8200: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 S-IS RFC 1195: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 5308: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS MIB RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	RFC 6724: Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6)	3081030
RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 S-IS RFC 1195: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 5308: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS MIB RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	RFC 7113: IPv6 RA Guard	10: 10 E
S-IS RFC 1195: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 5308: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS MIB RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	RFC 8200: Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification	1000
RFC 1195: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments RFC 5308: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS MIB RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	RFC 8201: Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6	to Dom
RFC 5308: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS MIB RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	IS-IS	
MIB RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	RFC 1195: Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments	
RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	RFC 5308: Routing IPv6 with IS-IS	
RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	MIB	
RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	RFC 1213: MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units	
RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	RFC 1354: IP Forwarding Table MIB	
RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	RFC 1493: Bridge MIB	
RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB		
* RFC and MIB supported by FortiSwitch Operating System. Check FortiSwitch Feature Matrix for model specific support.	RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB	
	* RFC and MIB supported by FortiSwitch Operating System. Check FortiSwitch Feature Matrix for model specific support.	



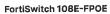
ALL FORTISWITCH MODELS RFC AND MIB Support* MIB RFC 1724: RIPv2-MIB RFC 1850: OSPF Version 2 Management Information Base RFC 2233: The Interfaces Group MIB using SMIv2 RFC 2618: Radius-Auth-Client-MIB RFC 2620: Radius-Acc-Client-MIB RFC 2665: Definitions of Managed Objects for the Ethernet-like Interface Types RFC 2674: Definitions of Managed Objects for Bridges with Traffic Classes, Multicast Filtering and Virtual LAN extensions RFC 2787: Definitions of Managed Objects for the Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol RFC 2819: Remote Network Monitoring Management Information Base RFC 2863: The Interfaces Group MIB RFC 2932: IPv4 Multicast Routing MIB RFC 2934: Protocol Independent Multicast MiB for IPv4 RFC 3289: Management Information Base for the Differentiated Services Architecture RFC 3433: Entity Sensor Management Information Base RFC 3621: Power Ethernet MIB RFC 6933: Entity MIB (Version 4) **OSPF** RFC 1583: OSPF version 2 RFC 1765: OSPF Database Overflow RFC 2328: OSPF version 2 RFC 2370: The OSPF Opaque LSA Option RFC 2740: OSPF for IPv6 RFC 3101: The OSPF Not-So-Stubby Area (NSSA) Option RFC 3137: OSPF Stub Router Advertisement RFC 3623: OSPF Graceful Restart RFC 5340: OSPF for IPv6 (OSPFv3) RFC 5709: OSPFv2 HMAC-SHA Cryptographic Authentication RFC 6549: OSPFv2 Multi-Instance Extensions RFC 6845: OSPF Hybrid Broadcast and Point-to-Multipoint Interface Type RFC 6860: Hiding Transit-Only Networks in OSPF RFC 7474: Security Extension for OSPFv2 When Using Manual Key Management RFC 7503: OSPF for IPv6 RFC 8042: CCITT Draft Recommendation T.4 RFC 8362: OSPFv3 Link State Advertisement (LSA) Extensibility OTHER RFC 2030: SNTP RFC 3176: InMon Corporation's sFlow: A Method for Monitoring Traffic in Switched and Routed Networks RFC 3768: VRRP RFC 3954: Cisco Systems NetFlow Services Export Version 9 RFC 5101: Specification of the IP Flow Information Export (IPFIX) Protocol for the Exchange of Flow Information RFC 5798: VRRPv3 (IPv4 and IPv6) RADIUS RFC 2865: Admin Authentication Using RADIUS Φ RFC 2866: RADIUS Accounting RFC 4675: RADIUS Attributes for Virtual LAN and Priority Support RFC 5176: Dynamic Authorization Extensions to Remote Authentication Dial In User Service (RADIUS) RFC 1058: Routing Information Protocol RFC 2080: RIPng for IPv6 RFC 2082: RIP-2 MD5 Authentication RFC 4822: RIPv2 Cryptographic Authentication SNMP RFC 1157: SNMPv1/v2c RFC 2571: Architecture for Describing SNMP RFC 2572: SNMP Message Processing and Dispatching RFC 2573: SNMP Applications RFC 2576: Coexistence between SNMP versions

^{*} RFC and MIB supported by FortiSwitch Operating System. Check FortiSwitch Feature Matrix for model specific support.

		A SUBSTITUTE OF SE
	FORTISWITCH 108E-POE	FORTISWITCH 108E-FPOE
Hardware Specifications		
Fotal Network Interfaces	8x GE RJ45 and 2x GE SFP	8x GE RJ45 and 2x GE SFP
Dedicated Management 10/100 Port	0	0
RJ-45 Serial Console Port	1	1
Form Factor	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount
Power over Ethernet (PoE) Ports	4 (802,3af/at)	8 (802.3af/at)
PoE Power Budget	65 W	130 W
Mean Time Between Failures	> 10 years	> 10 years
System Specifications		
Switching Capacity (Duplex)	20 Gbps	20 Gbps
Packets Per Second (Duplex)	30 Mpps	30 Mpps
MAC Address Storage	8 K	8 K
Network Latency	4µs	4µs
VLANs Supported	4 K	4 K
Link Aggregation Group Size	8	8
Total Link Aggregation Groups	- 8	8
Packet Buffers	512 KB	512 KB
DRAM	256 MB DDR3	256 MB DDR3
FLASH	32 MB	32 MB
ACL	640	640
Spanning Tree Instances	16	16
Dimensions		
Height x Depth x Width (inches)	1.7 × 8.2 × 13	1,7 × 8,2 × 13
Height x Depth x Width (mm)	44 × 209 × 330	44 × 209 × 330
Weight	4,3 lbs (1,95 kg)	4.5 lbs (2.04 kg)
Environment		
Power Required	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz
Power Supply	AC Built in	AC Built in
Redundant Power	-	/
Power Consumption* (Average / Maximum)	70.19 W / 71.10 W	135.19 W / 136.10 W
Heat Dissipation	17.7 BTU/h	17.7 BTU/h
Operating Temperature	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)
Storage Temperature	-40°-158°F (-40°-70°C)	-40°-158°F (-40°-70°C)
Humidity	10%–90% non-condensing	10%–90% non-condensing
Air-Flow Direction	side-to-back	side-to-back
Noise Level	Fanless	Fanles
Certification and Compliance	FCC, CE, RCM, VCCI	, BSMI, UL, CB, RoHS2
Warranty	,	varranty on all models
Fortinet Warranty	Limited lifetime** W	varranty on all models O RNC: 130876967









		- maricus	PRESENTATION
			52
	FORTISWITCH 108F	FORTISWITCH 108F-POE	FORTISWITCH 108F-FP0E
Hardware Specifications			
Total Network Interfaces	7x GE RJ45, 1x GE/POE-PD RJ45, and 2x GE SFP	8x GE RJ45 and 2x GE SFP	8x GE RJ45 and 2x GE SFP
Dedicated Management 10/100 Port	0	0	0
J-45 Serial Console Port	1	1	1
orm Factor	Desktop	Deskop / 19" rack bracket	Deskop / 19" rack bracket
ower over Ethernet (PoE) Ports	0	8 (802 3af/at)	8 (802,3af/at)
PoE Power Budget	0	65 W	130 W
Nean Time Between Failures	> 10 years	> 10 years	> 10 years
System Specifications			
Switching Capacity (Duplex)	20 Gbps	20 Gbps	20 Gbps
Packets Per Second (Duplex)	30 Mpps	30 Mpps	30 Mpps
MAC Address Storage	8 K	8 K	8 K
letwork Latency	4 µs	4 µs	4 μs
/LANs Supported	4 K	4 K	4 K
ink Aggregation Group Size	8	8	8
otal Link Aggregation Groups	8	8	8
Packet Buffers	512 KB	512 KB	512 KB
DRAM	256 MB DDR3	256 MB DDR3	256 MB DDR3
LASH	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB
ACL	768	768	768
Spanning Tree Instances	16	16	16
Dimensions			
Height x Depth x Width (inches)	1.18 × 4.72 × 7.09	173 × 8.23 × 9.85	1,73 × 8.23 × 9.85
	30 × 120 × 180	44 × 209 × 250	44 × 209 × 250
Height x Depth x Width (mm) Weight	1.36 lbs (0.62 kg)	3.75 lbs (1.70 kg)	4.05 lbs (1.84 kg)
	1.50 150 (0.02 1/3)		rs 10
Environment	100 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	100 0404 AO E0/60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz
Power Required	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz / PoE-PSE(af)	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz	
Power Supply	12V/1A DC power adapter included, PoE-PD Built in	AC built in	AC built in
Redundant Power	No	No	No
Power Consumption	6.2 W	74.4 W	139.2 W
leat Dissipation	21.142 BTU/h	34.12 BTU/h	34,56 BTU/h
Operating Temperature	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)
Storage Temperature	-49°-158°F (-40°-70°C)	-40°-158°F (-40°-70°C)	-40°-158°F (-40°-70°C)
-lumidity	5%–95% non-condensing	5%–95% non-condensing	5%–95% non-condensing
Air-Flow Direction	side-to-back	side-to-back	side 16-back
Noise Level	Fanless	Fanless	Wahless S. S.
Certification and Compliance		FCC, CE, RCM, VCCI, BSMI, UL, CB, RoHS2	Side to back
		,,,, ,,,,	8
Varranty			RNC: 13091696
Fortinet Warranty		Limited lifetime* warranty on all models	13081030









FortiSwitch 108F-FPOE



FortiSwitch 108F-POE



	A		mos:
	o. A December of the A		To the second
	FORTISWITCH 124E	FORTISWITCH 124E-POE	FORTISWITCH 124E-FPOE
lardware Specifications			
otal Network Interfaces	24x GE RJ45 and 4x GE SFP	24x GE RJ45 and 4x GE SFP	24x GE RJ45 and 4x GE SFP
Dedicated Management 10/100 Port	0	0	0
RJ-45 Serial Console Port	1	1	1
orm Factor	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount
Power over Ethernet (PoE) Ports	0	12 (802.3af/at)	24 (802,3af/at)
oE Power Budget	0	185 W	370 W
Mean Time Between Failures	> 10 years	> 10 years	> 10 years
System Specifications			
Switching Capacity (Duplex)	56 Gbps	56 Gbps	56 Gbps
Packets Per Second (Duplex)	83 Mpps	83 Mpps	83 Mpps
AAC Address Storage	8 K	8 K	8 K
letwork Latency	4µs	4µs	4µs
/LANs Supported	4 K	4 K	4 K
ink Aggregation Group Size	8	8	8
otal Link Aggregation Groups	8	8	8
Packet Buffers	512 KB	512 KB	512 KB
DRAM	256 MB DDR3	256 MB DDR3	256 MB DDR3
LASH	32 MB	32 MB	32 MB
ACL	640	640	640
Spanning Tree Instances	16	16	16
Dimensions			
leight x Depth x Width (inches)	1.7 × 8.2 × 13	1.7 × 12.2 × 17.3	1.7 × 12.2 × 17.3
leight x Depth x Width (mm)	44 × 209 × 330	44 × 309 × 440	44 × 309 × 440
Veight	4.7 lbs (2.13 kg)	11.1 lbs (5.03 kg)	11.2 lbs (5.03 kg)
invironment			
Power Required	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz
Power Supply	AC Built in	AC Built in	AC Built in
Redundant Power	-		-
Power Consumption* (Average / Maximum)	15.83 W /17.79 W	202.78 W / 205.45 W	387.78 W / 390.45 W
leat Dissipation	54 BTU/h	60.67 BTU/h	60.67 BTU/h
perating Temperature	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)
Storage Temperature	-40°-158°F (-40°-70°C)	-40°-158°F (-40°-70°C)	-40°-158°F (-40°-70°C)
łumidity	10%–90% non-condensing	10%–90% non-condensing	10%-90% non-condensing
Air-Flow Direction	side-to-back	side-to-back	side-to-back
	Fanless	39.3 dBA	NI GEB BAS
Certification and Compliance			10 P
лет инсактоп ани сотприалье		FCC, CE, RCM, VCCI, BSMI, UL, CB, RoHS	COUNTIONS SA C
			e RNC: 130876967
Varranty			



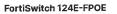
















	THE REAL PROPERTY IN	COLCREGATION PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON OF THE PER	
	FORTISWITCH 148E	FORTISWITCH 148E-POE	
ardware Specifications			
otal Network Interfaces	48x GE RJ45 and 4x GE SFP	48x GE RJ45 and 4x GE SFP	
edicated Management 10/100 Port	0	0	
J-45 Serial Console Port	1	1	
orm Factor	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount	
ower over Ethernet (PoE) Ports	0	24 (802.3af/at)	
DE Power Budget	0	370 W	
ean Time Between Failures	> 10 years	> 10 years	
ystem Specifications			
witching Capacity (Duplex)	104 Gbps	104 Gbps	
ackets Per Second (Duplex)	155 Mpps	155 Mpps	
AC Address Storage	16 K	16 K	
etwork Latency	3860 ns	3860 ns	
LANs Supported	4 K	4 K	
nk Aggregation Group Size	8	8	
otal Link Aggregation Groups	16	16	
acket Buffers	1,5 MB	1.5 MB	
RAM	256 MB DDR3	256 MB DDR3	
LASH	64 MB	64 MB	
ICL	640	640	
panning Tree Instances	16	16	
vimensions			
eight x Depth x Width (inches)	1.73 × 12.2 × 17.3	1.73 × 13.7 × 17.3	
leight x Depth x Width (mm)	44 × 309 × 440	44 × 348 × 440	
Veight	8.6 lbs (3.9 kg)	11,5 lbs (5.2 kg)	
invironment			
ower Required	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz	
ower Supply	AC Built in	AC Built in	
edundant Power	No	No	
ower Consumption* (Average / Maximum)	19.804 W / 22.137 W	389.742 W /393.109 W	
leat Dissipation	67.574 BTU/h	78.82 BTU/h	
perating Temperature	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)	
torage Temperature	-4°−158°F (-20°−70°C)	-4°-158°F (-20°-70°C)	
lumidity	10%–90% non-condensing	10%-90% non-condensing	
ir-Flow Direction	side-to-back	side-to-back	
loise Level	36.9 dBA	387 den	
Certification and Compliance		tions, S	
The state of the s	FCC, CE, RCM, VCCI	, BSMI, UL, CB ACHS	
Varranty		1100	
ortinet Warranty	Limited lifetime** w	varranty on all medels	

* POE models power consumption is similar to non-POE model if POE is not in use ** Fortinet Warranty Policy: http://www.fortinet.com/doc/legal/EULA.pdf



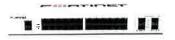








			T
	1:0000 0000 11		FORTISWITCH 124F-FPOE
	FORTISWITCH 124F	FORTISWITCH 124F-POE	FOR HSWITCH 1241 1 FOL
Hardware Specifications		C411 OF D 145 and	24x GE RJ45 and
Total Network Interfaces	24x GE RJ45 and 4× 10GE SFP+	24x GE RJ45 and 4× 10GE SFP+	4× 10GE SFP+
Dedicated Management 10/100 Port	0	0	0
NJ-45 Serial Console Port	1	1	1
orm Factor	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount
ower over Ethernet (PoE) Ports	0	12 (802.3af/at)	24 (802.3af/at)
oE Power Budget	0	185 W	370 W
Mean Time Between Failures	> 10 years	> 10 years	> 10 years
System Specifications			
Switching Capacity (Duplex)	128 Gbps	128 Gbps	128 Gbps
Packets Per Second (Duplex)	190 Mpps	190 Mpps	190 Mpps
AAC Address Storage	32 K	32 K	32 K
letwork Latency	< 1µs	< 1µs	< 1µs
/LANs Supported	4 K	4 K	4 K
ink Aggregation Group Size	8	8	8
otal Link Aggregation Groups	16	16	16
Packet Buffers	2 MB	2 MB	2 MB
DRAM	512 MB DDR3	512 MB DDR3	512 MB DDR3
LASH	64 MB	64 MB	64 MB
CL	768	768	768
Spanning Tree Instances	16	16	16
Dimensions			
Height x Depth x Width (inches)	1.73 × 9.06 × 12.99	1.73 × 10.24 × 17.32	1,73 × 10,24 × 17.32
leight x Depth x Width (mm)	44 × 230 × 330	44 × 260 × 440	44 × 260 × 440
Veight	4.48 lbs (2.03 kg)	7.85 lbs (3.56 kg)	8.42 lbs (3.82 kg)
Environment	100-240V AC, 50-60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50-60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50-60 Hz
Power Required	AC built in	AC built in	AC built in
Power Supply	No	No	No /
Redundant Power	24.8 W / 26.3 W	235.9 W / 237.4 W	449.8 W / 451.3 W
Power Consumption* (Average / Maximum)	89.683 BTU/h	102,982 BTU/h	118.327 BTU/h
leat Dissipation	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)
Operating Temperature	-4°-158°F (-20°-70°C)	-4°-158°F (-20°-70°C)	-4°-158°F (-20°-70°C)
Storage Temperature Humidity	10%–90% non-condensing	10%-90% non-condensing	10%-90% non-condensing
Air-Flow Direction	side-to-back	side-to-back	side-to-back
	Fanless	46.3 dBA	45:8 dBA
Noise Level	7 311033	\ \\\\	vions, e
Certification and Compliance		and the state of t	July D. D.
		FCC, CE, RCM, VCCI, BSMI, UL, CB, RoHS	Solutions, S. P.
Warranty		//	× 14 511
Fortinet Warranty		Limited lifetime** warranty on all models	0
POE models power consumption is similar to non-POE mo	odel if POE is not in use	CONTROL OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	0 0016967
Fortinet Warranty Policy: http://www.fortinet.com/doc/leg.	al/EULA.pdf		C RNC: 120876967
			O King
			Man in aning









FortiSwitch 124F-POE





		port of the principle of the Control	
	:	1 Marine Marine 2	
	FORTISWITCH 148F	FORTISWITCH 148F-POE	FORTISWITCH 148F-FPOE
lardware Specifications			
Total Network Interfaces	48x GE RJ45 and 4× 10GE SFP+	48x GE RJ45 and 4× 10GE SFP+	48x GE RJ45 and 4× 10GE SFP+
edicated Management 10/100 Port	0	0	0
J-45 Serial Console Port	1	1	1
orm Factor	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount
Power over Ethernet (PoE) Ports	0	24 (802.3af/at)	48 (802.3af/at)
oE Power Budget	0	370 W	740 W
Nean Time Between Failures	> 10 years	> 10 years	> 10 years
system Specifications			
Switching Capacity (Duplex)	176 Gbps	176 Gbps	176 Gbps
ackets Per Second (Duplex)	260 Mpps	260 Mpps	260 Mpps
AAC Address Storage	32 K	32 K	32 K
letwork Latency	< 1µs	< 1µs	< 1µs
/LANs Supported	4 K	4 K	4 K
ink Aggregation Group Size	8	8	8
otal Link Aggregation Groups	16	16	16
acket Buffers	2 MB	2 MB	2 MB
PRAM	512 MB DDR3	512 MB DDR3	512 MB DDR3
LASH	64 MB	64 MB	64 MB
CL	768	768	768
Spanning Tree Instances	16	16	16
Dimensions			
leight x Depth x Width (inches)	1.73 × 10.24 × 17.32	1,73 × 12,20 × 17.32	1.73 × 12.20 × 17.32
leight x Depth x Width (mm)	44 × 260 × 440	44 × 310 × 440	44 × 310 × 440
Veight	7.63 lbs (3.46 kg)	10.32 lbs (4.68 kg)	10.32 lbs (4.68 kg)
- Environment			
Power Required	100-240V AC, 50-60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50-60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50-60 Hz
Power Supply	AC built in	AC built in	AC built in
Redundant Power	No	No	No
Power Consumption* (Average / Maximum)	55.8 W / 57 W	474.8 W / 476.3 W	893.5 W / 895.7 W
leat Dissipation	194.37 BTU/h	195.73 BTU/h	198,46 BTU/h
Operating Temperature	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)
Storage Temperature	-4°-158°F (-20°-70°C)	-4°-158°F (-20°-70°C)	-4°-158°F (-20°-70°C)
lumidity	10%-90% non-condensing	10%–90% non-condensing	10%–90% non-condensing
Air-Flow Direction	side-to-back	side-to-back	side-to-back
Noise Level	42.8 dBA	46.9 dBA	46.5 dBA
Certification and Compliance		FCC, CE, RCM, VCCI, BSMI, UL, CB, RoHS2	Solutions, S. P.
Varranty			3 .
Fortinet Warranty POE models power consumption is similar to non-POE more Fortinet Warranty Policy: http://www.fortinet.com/doc/lega		Limited lifetime** warranty on all models	Sento Domingo







FortiSwitch 148F

FortiSwitch 148F-POE

FortiSwitch 148F-FPOE

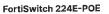


	CONTRACTOR (CONTRACTOR (CONTRA		#11 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 - 13 -
	7 - HAN AMA 1	TOTAL STREET I I	
A DEC. TO SERVICE STATE OF THE	FORTISWITCH 224D-FPOE	FORTISWITCH 224E	FORTISWITCH 224E-POE
Hardware Specifications			
Total Network Interfaces	24x GE RJ45 ports and 4x GE SFP ports	24x GE RJ45 ports and 4x GE SFP ports	24x GE RJ45 ports and 4x GE SFP ports
Dedicated Management 10/100 Port	1	1	1
RJ-45 Serial Console Port	1	1	1
Form Factor	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount
Power over Ethernet (PoE) Ports	24 (802,3af/802.3at)	NA NA	12 (802.3af/802.3at)
PoE Power Budget	370 W	NA	180 W
Mean Time Between Failures	> 10 years	> 10 years	> 10 years
	,		
System Specifications	50.0	56 Gbps	56 Gbps
Switching Capacity (Duplex)	56 Gbps		83 Mpps
Packets Per Second (Duplex)	83 Mpps	83 Mpps	16 K
MAC Address Storage	16 K	16 K	< 1µs
Network Latency	< 1µs	< 1µs	
VLANs Supported	4 K	4 K	4 K
Link Aggregation Group Size	8	8	lle te sumber of ports
Total Link Aggregation Groups	Up to number of ports	Up to number of ports	Up to number of ports
Packet Buffers	1.5 MB	1.5 MB	1,5 MB
DRAM	512 MB DDR3	512 MB DDR3	512 MB DDR3
FLASH	128 MB	128 MB	128 MB
ACL	512	512	512
Spanning Tree Instances	16	16	16
Route Entries (IPv4/IPv6)	64/32	64/32	64/32
Host Entries	512	512	512
Dimensions			
Helght x Depth x Width (inches)	1,73 × 12,2 × 17.5	1.73 × 9 × 12.99	1,73 × 9 × 12,99
Height x Depth x Width (mm)	44 × 310 × 440	44 × 230 × 330	44 × 230 × 330
Weight	10.64 lbs (4.83 kg)	4,78 lbs (2,17 kg)	5.37 lbs (2.44 kg)
Environment			
Power Required	100–240V AC, 50/60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz
Power Supply	AC built in	AC built in	AC built in
Redundant Power	Optional FRPS-740	Redundant AC	Optional FRPS-740
Power Consumption* (Average / Maximum)	380 W / 397 W	17.2 W / 17.3 W	220.18 W / 223.57 W
Heat Dissipation	85 BTU/h	59.095 BTU/h	74.29554 BTU/h
Operating Temperature	32°-122°F (0°-50°C)	32°-122°F (0°-50°C)	32°-122°F (0°-50°C)
Storage Temperature	-4°-158°F (-20°-70°C)	-4°-158°F (-20°-70°C)	-4° 158°F-6-20°-70°C)
Humidity	10%–90% non-condensing	10%-90% non-condensing	10%-90% Rob-congensing
Air-Flow Direction	side-to-back	side-to-back	side to-back
Noise Level	42,7 dBA	Fanless	30.6 dBA
Certification and Compliance		FCC, CE, RCM, VCCI, BSMI, UL, CB, RoHS2	RNC: 130876967
Warranty			No BMC.
Fortinet Warranty		Limited lifetime** warranty on all models	000

^{**} Fortinet Warranty Policy: http://www.fortinet.com/doc/legal/EULA.pdf









	I'managan managan m	Tempon consult	A
	FORTISWITCH 248D	FORTISWITCH 248E-POE	FORTISWITCH 248E-FPOE
Hardware Specifications	FORTISWITCH 2400	10(110)(110)	
Total Network Interfaces	48x GE RJ45 ports and	48x GE RJ45 ports and	48x GE RJ45 ports and
Total Network litter races	4x GE SFP ports	4x GE SFP ports	4x GE SFP ports
Dedicated Management 10/100 Port	1	1	1
RJ-45 Serial Console Port	1	1	1
Form Factor	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount
Power over Ethernet (PoE) Ports	_	24 (802.3af/802,3at)	48 (802,3af/802.3at)
PoE Power Budget	N/A	370 W	740 W
Mean Time Between Failures	> 10 years	> 10 years	> 10 years
System Specifications			
Switching Capacity (Duplex)	104 Gbps	104 Gbps	104 Gbps
Packets Per Second (Duplex)	155 Mpps	155 Mpps	155 Mpps
MAC Address Storage	16 K	16 K	16 K
Network Latency	< 1µs	< 1µs	< 1µs
VLANs Supported	4 K	4 K	4 K
Link Aggregation Group Size	8	8	8
Total Link Aggregation Groups	Up to number of ports	Up to number of ports	Up to number of ports
Packet Buffers	1.5 MB	1.5 MB	1,5 MB
DRAM	512 MB DDR3	512 MB DDR3	512 MB DDR3
FLASH	128 MB	128 MB	128 MB
	512	512	512
ACL	16	16	16
Spanning Tree Instances	64/32	64/32	64/32
Route Entries (IPv4/IPv6)	512	512	512
Host Entries	512	312	
Dimensions	172 × 0.60 × 17.2	1.73 × 16.1 × 17.3	1,73 × 16.1 × 17.3
Height x Depth x Width (inches)	1,73 × 9.68 × 17.3	44 × 410 × 440	44 × 410 × 440
Height x Depth x Width (mm)	44 × 246 × 440		13.44 lbs (6.1 kg)
Weight	7.81 lbs (3.54 kg)	12.12 lbs (5.5 kg)	10,44 lb5 (0.1 kg)
Environment		400 0407 40 50/60 11-	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz
Power Required	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz	
Power Supply	AC built in	AC built in	AC built in
Redundant Power		Optional FRPS-740	Optional FRPS-740
Power Consumption* (Average / Maximum)	38.66 W / 39.19 W	457.46 W / 466.47 W	842 W / 855.02 W
Heat Dissipation	134 BTU/h	177.14268 BTU/h	162.87865 BTU/h
Operating Temperature	32°-122°F (0°-50°C)	32°-122°F (0°-50°C)	32°-122°F (0°-50°C)
Storage Temperature	-4°-158°F (-20°-70°C)	-4°-158°F (-20°-70°C)	-4°-158°F (-20°-70°C)
Humidity	10%–90% non-condensing	10%-90% non-condensing	5%-90%-non-condensing
Air-Flow Direction	side-to-back	side-to-back	110
Noise Level	32.3 dBA	34.2 dBA	6 44.7 dBA
Certification and Compliance		FCC, CE, RCM, VCCI, BSMI, UL, CB, RoHS	ote,
Warranty			13087030
Fortinet Warranty POE models power consumption is similar to non-POE m Fortinet Warranty Policy: http://www.fortinet.com/doc/le		Limited lifetime** warranty on all models	RNC: 130876967







FortiSwitch 248E-POE





		CAPCIANT
		·
	FORTISWITCH-424E-FIBER	FORTISWITCH-M426E-FPOE
Laudiviere Considerations	PORTISWITOTI 4242 TIBER	
Hardware Specifications Total Network Interfaces	24x GE SFP and 4× 10GE SFP+ ports Note: SFP+ ports are compatible with 1 GE SFP	16x GE RJ45, 8× 2,5 GE RJ45 ports, 2× 5 GE RJ45, and 4× 10 GE SFP+ ports Note: SFP+ ports are compatible with 1 GE SFP
Dedicated Management 10/100 Port	1	1
RJ-45 Serial Console Port	1	11
Form Factor	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount
Power over Ethernet (PoE) Ports	N/A	24 (16× 802.3af/at, 8× 802.3af/at/bt Type 3 Class 6)
PoE Power Budget	N/A	420 W
Mean Time Between Failures	> 10 years	> 10 years
System Specifications	,	
Switching Capacity (Duplex)	128 Gbps	172 Gbps
Packets Per Second (Duplex)	204 Mpps	255 Mpps
***************************************	32 K	16 K
/AC Address Storage	< 1µs	< 1µs
Network Latency	4 K	4 K
/LANs Supported	8	8
ink Aggregation Group Size	Up to number of ports	Up to number of ports
otal Link Aggregation Groups		2 MB
Packet Buffers	4 MB	1 GB DDR4
DRAM	1 GB DDR4	256 MB
LASH	256 MB	
ACL	1.5k	1k
panning Tree Instances	16	16
route Entries (IPv4/IPv6)	16k/8k	1000/500
łost Entries	16k	5k
Dimensions		
leight x Depth x Width (inches)	1,75 × 7.87 × 17.3	1,73 × 16.14 × 17.3
leight x Depth x Width (mm)	44 × 200 × 440	44 × 410 × 440
Veight	5.62 lbs (2.55 kg)	13,00 lbs (5.9 kg)
Environment		/ /
Power Required	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz
Power Supply	AC built in	AC built in
Redundant Power	Redundant AC	Redundant AC
Power Consumption* (Average / Maximum)	36 W / 38 W	441 W / 442 W
leat Dissipation	132.5 BTU/h	132,734 BTU/h
Operating Temperature	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)	32°-122°F (0°-50°C)
Storage Temperature	-4°-158°F (-20°-70°C)	-4°-158°F (-20-50°0110113, 5
Humidity	5%–95% non-condensing	5%-95% non-condensing
Air-Flow Direction	side-to-back	side-to/back
Noise Level	32.8 dBA	35 BAD
Certification and Compliance	FCC, CE,	RCM, VCCI, BSMI, UL, CB, RoHS2 Retime** warranty on all models
Warranty		Penin :
Fortinet Warranty	Limited I	lifetime** warranty on all models

^{*} POE models power consumption is similar to non-POE model if POE is not in use ** Fortinet Warranty Policy: http://www.fortinet.com/doc/legal/EULA.pdf











		and a state of a state of	Commence of the Service Service
	E	= 000000 000000	2 200000
	FORTISWITCH 424E	FORTISWITCH 424E-POE	FORTISWITCH 424E-FPOE
lardware Specifications			
Total Network Interfaces	24x GE RJ45 and 4×10 GE SFP+ ports Note: SFP+ ports are compatible with 1 GE SFP	24x GE RJ45 and 4×10 GE SFP+ ports Note: SFP+ ports are compatible with 1 GE SFP	24x GE RJ45 and 4×10 GE SFP+ ports Note: SFP+ ports are compatible with 1 GE S
Dedicated Management 10/100 Port	1	1	1
NJ-45 Serial Console Port	1	1	1
orm Factor	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount
ower over Ethernet (PoE) Ports	-	24 (802 3af/at)	24 (802,3af/at)
OE Power Budget	N/A	250 W	421 W
lean Time Between Failures	> 10 years	> 10 years	> 10 years
system Specifications			
witching Capacity (Duplex)	128 Gbps	128 Gbps	128 Gbps
ackets Per Second (Duplex)	204 Mpps	204 Mpps	204 Mpps
MAC Address Storage	16 K	16 K	16 K
letwork Latency	< 1µs	< 1µs	< 1µs
'LANs Supported	4 K	4 K	4 K
ink Aggregation Group Size	8	8	8
otal Link Aggregation Groups	Up to number of ports	Up to number of ports	Up to number of ports
acket Buffers	2 MB	2 MB	2 MB
RAM	1 GB DDR4	1 GB DDR4	1 GB DDR4
LASH	256 MB	256 MB	256 MB
CL	1k	1k	1k
panning Tree Instances	16	16	16
oute Entries (IPv4/IPv6)	1000/500	1000/500	1000/500
ost Entries	5k	5k	5k
imensions			
leight x Depth x Width (inches)	1.75 × 10.23 × 17.3	1.75 × 16.14 × 17.3	1,75 × 16.14 × 17.3
leight x Depth x Width (mm)	44 × 260 × 440	44 × 410 × 440	44 × 410 × 440
Veight	6.83 lbs (3.1 kg)	11,57 lbs (5,25 kg)	12.72 lbs (5.77 kg)
nvironment			
ower Required	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz
ower Supply	AC built in	AC built in	AC built in
edundant Power	Redundant AC	Redundant AC	Redundant AC
Power Consumption* (Average /	22.3 W / 23.6 W	281.3 W / 283.5 W	431.2 W / 433.7 W
leat Dissipation	76.04 BTU/h	102.64 BTU/h	117.2 BTU/h
perating Temperature	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)	32°-122°F (0°-45°C)
Storage Temperature	-40°-158°F (-40°-70°C)	-4°-158°F (-40°-70°C)	40°-158°F (-40°-70°C)
lumidity	5%–95% non-condensing	5%–95% non-condensing	5% 95% non-condepsing
Ir-Flow Direction	side-to-back	side-to-back	side-to-back
oise Level	32,3 dBA	31,8 dBA	30.9 dBA
ertification and Compliance		FCC, CE, RCM, VCCI, BSMI, UL, CB, RoHS2	Finc 30876967 Q
Varranty			SMC: 12
ortinet Warranty		Limited lifetime** warranty on all models	Mo Mi

^{**} Fortinet Warranty Policy: http://www.fortinet.com/doc/legal/EULA.pdf







FortiSwitch 424E

FortiSwitch 424E-POE

FortiSwitch 424E-FPOE



			~
		÷ ************************************	5
20 July 12 - 17 July 13	FORTISWITCH 448E	FORTISWITCH 448E-POE	FORTISWITCH 448E-FPOE
Hardware Specifications	Medical Control of Medical Control and Service	TOTAL COMP.	
Total Network Interfaces	48x GE RJ45 and 4× 10GE SFP+ ports Note: SFP+ ports are compatible with 1 GE SFF	48x GE RJ45 and 4× 10GE SFP+ ports Note: SFP+ ports are compatible with 1 GE SFP	48x GE RJ45 and 4× 10GE SFP+ ports Note: SFP+ ports are compatible with 1 GE
Dedicated Management 10/100 Port	1	1	1
RJ-45 Serial Console Port	1	1	11
Form Factor	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount
Power over Ethernet (PoE) Ports	_	48 (802 3af/at)	48 (802 3af/at)
oE Power Budget	_	421 W	772 W
Mean Time Between Failures	> 10 years	> 10 years	> 10 years
System Specifications			
Switching Capacity (Duplex)	176 Gbps	176 Gbps	176 Gbps
Packets Per Second (Duplex)	262 Mpps	262 Mpps	262 Mpps
AAC Address Storage	32 K	32 K	32 K
letwork Latency	<1µs	<1µs	<1µs
/LANs Supported	4 K	4 K	4 K
ink Aggregation Group Size	8	8	8
otal Link Aggregation Groups	Up to number of ports	Up to number of ports	Up to number of ports
Packet Buffers	4 MB	4 MB	4 MB
	1GB DDR4	1GB DDR4	1GB DDR4
PRAM	256 MB	256 MB	256 MB
LASH		1.5k	1.5k
CL	1.5k	16	16
panning Tree Instances	16	***************************************	16k/8k
loute Entries (IPv4/IPv6)	16k/8k	16k/8k	16k
lost Entries	16k	16k	100
Dimensions		470 404 470	1.73 × 16.1 × 17.3
feight x Depth x Width (inches)	1,75 × 12.2 × 17.3	1.73 × 16.1 × 17.3	
leight x Depth x Width (mm)	44 × 310 × 440	44 × 410 × 440	44 × 410 × 440
Veight	9.17 lbs (4.16 kg)	13.8 lbs (6.26 kg)	14.04 lbs (6.37 kg)
invironment			
Power Required	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz
Power Supply	AC built in	AC built in	AC built in
ledundant Power	Redundant AC	Redundant AC	Redundant AC
Power Consumption* Average / Maximum)	46,5 W / 47.81 W	440.12 W / 442.234 W	921.4 W / 923.6 W
leat Dissipation	163.032 BTU/h	163.066 BTU/h	163.1 BTU/h
perating Temperature	32°-122°F (0°-50°C)	32°-122°F (0°-50°C)	32°-122°F (0°-50°C)
Storage Temperature	-4°-158°F (-20°-70°C)	-4°-158°F (-20°-70°C)	-4° 158°F (-20°-70°0).
lumidity	10%–90% non condensing	10%–90% non condensing	10% - Pa Onoh Condensing
Air-Flow Direction	side-to-back	side-to-back	side-to-back
loise Level	35.5 dBA	38,3 dBA	50:7 dBA
Certification and Compliance		FCC, CE, RCM, VCCI, BSMI, UL, CB, RoHS2	Sento Domingo
Narranty		Limited lifetime** warranty on all models	MC: Jan
Fortinet Warranty		Limited medine - warranty on an models	110 10









FortiSwitch 448E-POE

FortiSwitch 448E-FPOE

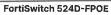


^{**} Fortinet Warranty Policy: http://www.fortinet.com/doc/legal/EULA.pdf

	Town and place and an included	**************************************
		,
	FORTISWITCH 524D	FORTISWITCH 524D-FPOE
Hardware Specifications		
Total Network interfaces	24 GE/RJ45 ports, 4× 10 GE SFP+ ports and 2× 40 GE QSFP Note: SFP+ ports are compatible with 1G SFP	24 GE/RJ45 ports, 4× 10 GE SFP+ ports and 2× 40 GE QSFF Note: SFP+ ports are compatible with 1G SFP
Dedicated Management 10/100/1000 Ports	1	1
RJ-45 Serial Console Port	1	
Form Factor	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount
Power over Ethernet (PoE) Ports	N/A	24 (802.3af/at)
PoE Power Budget (single/dual PSU)	N/A	400 W / 720 W
Mean Time Between Failures	> 10 years	> 10 years
System Specifications		
Switching Capacity (Duplex)	288 Gbps	288 Gbps
Packets Per Second (Duplex)	428 Mpps	428 Mpps
MAC Address Storage	36 K	36 K
Network Latency	< 2µs	< 2µs
VLANs Supported	4 K	4 K
Link Aggregation Group Size	24	24
Total Link Aggregation Groups	Up to number of ports	Up to number of ports
Packet Buffers	4 MB	4 MB
DRAM	2 GB DDR3	2 GB DDR3
FLASH	128 MB	128 MB
ACL	1k	1k
Spanning Tree Instances	32	32
Route Entries (IPv4/IPv6)	16k/8k	16k/8k
Multicast Route Entries	8k	8k
Host Entries	16k	16k
Dimensions		
Height x Depth x Width (inches)	1.75 × 13.8 × 17.3	1.75 × 13.8 × 17.3
Height x Depth x Width (mm)	44 × 350 × 439	44 × 350 × 439
Weight	13.6 lbs (6.2 kg)	15.74 lbs (7.14 kg)
Environment		
Power Required	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz
Power Supply	150 W AC PSU*	600 W AC PSU*
Redundant Power	Optional FS-PSU-150*	Optional FS-PSU-600*
Power Consumption** (Average / Maximum)	73 W / 75 W	570 W / 579 W (full PoE load for single power supply)
Heat Dissipation	247 BTU/h	296 BTU/h (full PoE load for single power supply)
Operating Temperature	32°−113°F (0°−45°C)	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)
Storage Temperature	-40°-158°F (-40°-70°C)	-40°-158°F (-40°-70°C)
Humidity	5%–95% non-condensing	5%-95% non-condensing
Air-Flow Direction	front-to-back	front-to-back, ons.
Voise Level	57.3 dBA	57 dBA
Certification and Compliance	FCC, CE, RCM, VCCI, BSMI, UL, CB, RoHS2	FCC, CE, RCM, VCCI, BSMI, UL, GB, ROHSZ
Warranty		160
Fortinet Warranty FS-524D, FS-524D-FPOE, FS-548D, FS-548D-FPOE ** Fortinet Warranty Policy: http://www.fortinet.com/d	Limited lifetime*** warranty on all models Power Supply Units are Hot-Swappable. ** POE models power consur loc/legal/EULA.pdf	mption is similar to non-POE model if POE is not use









		- Commence of the Commence of
	FORTISWITCH 548D	FORTISWITCH 548D-FPOE
Hardware Specifications		
Total Network Interfaces	48x GE/RJ45 ports, 4× 10 GE SFP+ ports and 2× 40 GE QSFP Note: SFP+ ports are compatible with 1G SFP	48x GE/RJ45 ports, 4× 10 GE SFP+ ports and 2× 40 GE Q Note: SFP+ ports are compatible with 1G SFP
Dedicated Management 10/100/1000 Ports	1	1
RJ-45 Serial Console Port	1	1
Form Factor	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount
Power over Ethernet (PoE) Ports	N/A	48 (802 3af/at)
PoE Power Budget (single/dual PSU)	N/A	750 W / 1440 W
Mean Time Between Failures	> 10 years	> 10 years
System Specifications		
Switching Capacity (Duplex)	336 Gbps	336 Gbps
Packets Per Second (Duplex)	512 Mpps	512 Mpps
MAC Address Storage	36 K	36 K
Network Latency	< 2µs	< 2µs
VLANs Supported	4 K	4 K
Link Aggregation Group Size	48	48
Fotal Link Aggregation Groups	Up to number of ports	Up to number of ports
Packet Buffers	4 MB	4 MB
	2 GB DDR3	2 GB DDR3
DRAM	128 MB	128 MB
FLASH	1k	1k
ACL	32	32
Spanning Tree Instances	16k/8k	16k/8k
Route Entries (IPv4/IPv6)		8k
Multicast Route Entries	8k	16k
Host Entries	16k	TOK
Dimensions	475 400 470	1.75 × 13.8 × 17.3
Height x Depth x Width (inches)	1.75 × 13.8 × 17.3	44 × 350 × 439
leight x Depth x Width (mm)	44 × 350 × 439	
Weight	14.1 lbs (6.4 kg)	15.74 lbs (7.14 kg)
Environment		400 0 400 40 50400 11
Power Required	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50/60 Hz
Power Supply	150 W AC PSU*	920 W AC PSU*
Redundant Power	Optional FS-PSU-150*	Optional FS-PSU-920*
Power Consumption** (Average / Maximum)	74 W / 77 W	925 W / 961 W (full PoE load for single power supply)
Heat Dissipation	252 BTU/h	318 BTU/h (full PoE load for single power supply)
Operating Temperature	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)	32°-113°F (0°-45°C)
Storage Temperature	-40°-158°F (-40°-70°C)	-40°-158°F (-40°-70°C)
Humidity	5%–95% non-condensing	5%-95% non-condensing
Air-Flow Direction	front-to-back	front-te-back
Noise Level	57.3 dBA	579 dBA
Certification and Compliance	FCC, CE, RCM, VCCI, BSMI, UL, CB, RoHS2	FCC, CE, ROM, VOCI, BSMH, UL, CB. ROHS2
Narranty		300769
Fortinet Warranty	Limited lifetime*** warranty on all models	Limited lifetime warrenty or all models







ORDER INFORMATION

PRODUCT	SKU	DESCRIPTION
FortiSwitch Models	X	
FortiSwitch 108E-POE	FS-108E-POE	Layer 2 FortiGate switch controller compatible PoE+ switch with 8 GE RJ45 + 2 SFP ports, 4 port PoE with maximum 65 W PoE limit, Fanless.
FortiSwitch 108E-FPOE	FS-108E-FPOE	Layer 2 FortiGate switch controller compatible PoE+ switch with 8 GE RJ45 + 2 SFP ports, 8 port PoE with maximum 130 W PoE limit, Fanless.
FortiSwitch 108F	FS-108F	Layer 2 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 8 x GE RJ45 ports, 2 x GE SFP, Fanless, 12V/3A power adapter of input voltage 100 – 240VAC, and PSE dual powered.
FortiSwitch 108F-POE	FS-108F-POE	Layer 2 FortiGate switch controller compatible PoE+ switch with 8 x GE RJ45 ports, 2 x GE SFP, Fanless wit automatic Max 65W POE output limit.
FortiSwitch 108F-FPOE	FS-108F-FPOE	Layer 2 FortiGate switch controller compatible PoE+ switch with 8 x GE RJ45 ports, 2 x GE SFP, Fanless wit automatic Max 130W POE output limit.
FortiSwitch 124E	FS-124E	Layer 2 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 24 GE RJ45 + 4 SFP ports. Fanless.
FortiSwitch 124E-POE	FS-124E-POE	Layer 2 FortiGate switch controller compatible PoE+ switch with 24 GE RJ45 + 4 SFP ports, 12 port PoE wit maximum 185 W limit.
FortiSwitch 124E-F-POE	FS-124E-FPOE	Layer 2 FortiGate switch controller compatible PoE+ switch with 24 GE RJ45 + 4 SFP ports, 24 port PoE wil maximum 370 W limit.
FortiSwitch 148E	FS-148E	Layer 2 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 48 GE RJ45 + 4 SFP ports.
FortiSwitch 148E-POE	FS-148E-POE	Layer 2 FortiGate switch controller compatible PoE+ switch with 48 GE RJ45 + 4 SFP ports, 24 port PoE wit maximum 370 W limit.
FortiSwitch 124F	FS-124F	Layer 2 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 24 GE RJ45 + 4 10G SFP+ ports. Fanless.
FortiSwitch 124F-POE	FS-124 F -POE	Layer 2 FortiGate switch controller compatible PoE+ switch with 24 GE RJ45 + 4 10G SFP+ ports, 12 port Powith maximum 185 W limit.
FortiSwitch 124F-FPOE	FS-124F-FPOE	Layer 2 FortiGate switch controller compatible PoE+ switch with 24 GE RJ45 + 4 10G SFP+ ports, 24 port P with maximum 370 W limit.
FortiSwitch 148F	FS-148F	Layer 2 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 48 GE RJ45 + 4 10G SFP+ ports.
FortiSwitch 148F-POE	FS-148F-POE	Layer 2 FortiGate switch controller compatible PoE+ switch with 48 GE RJ45 + 4 10G SFP+ ports, 24 port P with maximum 370 W limit.
FortiSwitch 148F-FPOE	FS-148F-FPOE	Layer 2 FortiGate switch controller compatible PoE+ switch with 48 GE RJ45 + 4 10G SFP+ ports, 48 port P with maximum 740 W limit.
FortiSwitch 224D-FPOE	FS-224D-FPOE	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible PoE+ switch with 24 GE RJ45 + 4 SFP ports, 24 port PoE with maximum 370 W limit.
FortiSwitch 224E	FS-224 E	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 24 GE RJ45 + 4 SFP ports. Fanless.
FortISwitch 224E-POE	FS-224E-POE	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible PoE+ switch with 24 GE RJ45 + 4 SFP ports, 12 port PoE v maximum 180 W limit.
FortiSwitch 248D	FS-248D	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 48 GE RJ45 + 4 SFP ports.
FortiSwitch 248E-POE	FS-248E-POE	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible PoE+ switch with 48 GE RJ45 + 4 SFP ports, 24 port PoE with maximum 370 W limit.
FortiSwitch 248E-FPOE	FS-248E-FPOE	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible PoE+ switch with 48 GE RJ45 + 4 SFP ports, 48 port PoE with maximum 740 W limit.
FortiSwitch 424E-Fiber	FS-424E-Fiber	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 24x GE SFP and 4×10 GE SFP+ Uplinks
FortiSwitch M426E-FPOE	FS-M426E-FPOE	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible PoE+/802.3bt Type 3 switch with 16x GE RJ45, 8× 2.5 RJ4 2× 5 GE RJ45 and 4× 10 GE SFP+, 24 port PoE+ with maximum 420 W limit.
Fort Switch 424E	FS-424E	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 24 GE RJ45, 4× 10 GE SFP + ports.
FortiSwitch 424E-POE	FS-424E-POE	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 24 GE RJ45, 4× 10 GE SFP + ports, 24 port Po with maximum 283.5 W limit.
FortiSwitch 424E-FPOE	FS-424E-FPOE	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 24 GE RJ45, 4× 10 GE SFP + ports, 24 port Po with maximum 433.7 W limit.
FortiSwitch 448E	FS-448E	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 48 GE RJ45, 4×10 GE SFP + ports.
FortiSwitch 448E-POE	FS-448E-POE	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 48 GE RJ45, 4×10 GE SFP + ports, 48 port Powith maximum 421 W limit.
FortiSwitch 448E-FPOE	FS-448E-FPOE	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 48 GE R.J. 4. 18 GE R.J.
FortISwitch 524D	FS-524D	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 24 95 9 38, 4×10 GE SFP and 2× 40 GE OS ports.
FortiSwitch 524D-FPOE	FS-524D-FPOE	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible PoE+ switch with 25 GE R.M.5. 4× 10 GE SPP+, 2× 40 GE QSFP+ ports, 24 port PoE with maximum 400 W limit.
FortiSwitch 548D	FS-548D	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 48 SER 45, 4× 10 GE SFR 162× 40 GE os ports.
FortiSwitch 548D-FPOE	FS-548D-FPOE	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible PoE+ switch with 8 GSRJ45 4× 10 GE SFP+ ap82x 40 QSFP+ ports, 48 port PoE with maximum 750 W limit.



ORDER INFORMATION

SKU	DESCRIPTION
FC-10-FSW00-628-02-DD	FortiSwitch 100 Series (none-Rugged) FortiLAN Cloud Management SKU Including Forticare 24×7. (Note, FortiCare only applicable when used with FortiLAN Cloud)
FC-10-FSW10-628-02-DD	FortiSwitch 200-400 Series (incl all FSW Rugged Models) FortiLAN Cloud Management SKU Including Forticare 24×7. (Note, FortiCare only applicable when used with FortiLAN Cloud)
FC-10-FSW20-628-02-DD	FortiSwitch 500-900 Series FortiLAN Cloud Management SKU Including Forticare 24×7. (Note, FortiCare only applicable when used with FortiLAN Cloud)
FC1-10-SWMVM-258-01-DD	Subscription license for 10 FortiSwitch Units managed by FortiSwitchManager VM. 24×7 FortiCare support (for FSWM VM) included.
FC2-10-SWMVM-258-01-DD	Subscription license for 100 FortiSwitch Units managed by FortiSwitchManager VM. 24×7 FortiCare support (for FSWM VM) included.
FC3-10-SWMVM-258-01-DD	Subscription license for 1000 FortiSwitch Units managed by FortiSwitchManager VM. 24×7 FortiCare support (for FSWM VM) included.
ES-SW-LIC-200	SW License for FS-200 Series Switches to activate Advanced Features.
FS-SW-LIC-400	SW License for FS-400 Series Switches to activate Advanced Features,
FS-SW-LIC-500	SW License for FS-500 Series Switches to activate Advanced Features,
FRPS-740	Redundant AC power supply for up to 2 units: FS-224D-FPOE, FS-224E-POE, FS-248E-POE, FS-248E-FPOE.
FS-PSU-150	AC power supply for FS-548D and FS-524D.
FS-PSU-600	AC power supply for FS-524D-FPOE.**
FS-PSU-920	AC power supply for FS-548D-FPOE.**
	FC-10-FSW00-628-02-DD FC-10-FSW10-628-02-DD FC-10-FSW20-628-02-DD FC1-10-SWMVM-258-01-DD FC2-10-SWMVM-258-01-DD FC3-10-SWMVM-258-01-DD FS-SW-LIC-200 FS-SW-LIC-500 FRPS-740 FS-PSU-150 FS-PSU-600

^{*} When managing a FortiSwitch with a FortiGate via FortiGate Cloud, no additional license is necessary.

For details of Transceiver modules, see the Fortinet Transceivers datasheet. Note that all PoE FortiSwitches are Alternative-A.





www.fortinet.com

Copyright © 2023 Fortinet, Inc. All rights reserved. Fortinet, "FortiGate", FortiGate", FortiGate", and certain other marks are registered trademarks of Fortinet, Inc., and other Fortinet names herein may also be registered and/or common law trademarks of Fortinet. All other product or company names may be trademarks of their respective owners. Performance and other metrics contained herein were altaned in internal lab lests under ideal conditions, and actual performance and other results may vary. Network variables, different network environments and other conditions may affect performance results. Nothing herein represents any binding commitment by Fortinet; and Fortinet disclaims all warranties, whether express or implied, except to the extent Fortinet enters a binding written contract, salls be beinding on Fortinet. For absolute Catality, any such warrants that the identified product with perform according to certain expressly-identified in such infinity written contract salls be beinding on Fortinet. For absolute Catality, any such warrants will be limited to performance in the same ideal conditions as in Fortinet internal lab lests. Fortinet disclaims in full any coverants, representations, and guarantees pursuant heristo, whether express or implied. Fortinet repress the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice, and the most current version of the publication shall be applicable.

Fortinet is committed to driving progress and sustainability for all through cybersecurity, with respect for human rights, and ethical business practices, making possible a digital world you can always trust. You represent and warrant to Fortinet that you will not use Fortinets products and services to engage in, or support in any way, violations or abuses of human rights, including those linelying degal censorsing, surveillance, detention, or excessive use of force. Users of Fortinet products are required to comply with the Fortinet EULA introps///www.fortinet.com/content/dam/fortinet/assets/legal/EULA.pdf) and report any suspected violations of the EULA via the procedures outlined in the Fortinet Whistletdower Policy Introps//recurse.ethicspoint.com/fdomain/media/en/gui/19775/Webistletdower_Policy.pdf).

^{**} Provides additional PoE capacity



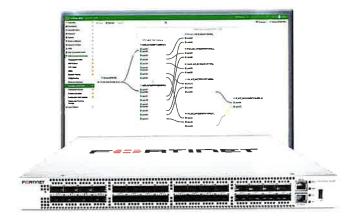
DATA SHEET

FortiSwitch™ Data Center Series

Available in:



Appliance



Secure, Simple, Scalable Ethernet Solution

FortiSwitch Data Center switches deliver a secure, simple, scalable Ethernet solution with outstanding throughput, resiliency, and scalability. Virtualization and cloud computing have created dense high-bandwidth Ethernet networking requirements. FortiSwitch Data Center switches meet these challenges by providing a high-performance 10 GE, 40 GE, or 100 GE capable switching platform, with a low total cost of ownership. Ideal for Top of Rack server or firewall aggregation applications, as well as SD-Branch network core deployments, these switches are purpose-built to meet the needs of today's bandwidth-intensive environments.

Security Fabric Integration Through FortiLink

The FortiSwitch Data Center Series supports FortiGate management through FortiLink, extending the Fortinet Security Fabric to the Ethernet port level. This link allows the same policies configured and applied to FortiGate interfaces to be applied to the FortiSwitch Ethernet ports, reducing complexity and decreasing management cost. With network security and access layer functions enabled and managed through a single console, centralized policy management, including role-based access and control, are easy to implement and manage. Users or devices can be authenticated against the same database and have the same security policy applied regardless of how or where they connect to the network.

Highlights

- High throughput Ethernet switch suitable for Top of Rack or large SD-Branch network deployments
- Compact 1 RU form factor
- 1GE, 2.5GE, 5GE, 10GE, 40GE, and 100GE capable access ports
- Fixed 10GE copper port option
- 40GE or 100GE capable uplinks with breakout support for 2×50G, 4×25G, 4×10G, and 4×1G
- FortiGate management through FortiLink, enabling the Security Fabric
- Stackable up to 300 switches per FortiGate depending on model
- Dual hot-swappable power supplies for redundancy
- Supports wire-speed switching with both store and forward and cut-through forwarding

Product Offerings
Fortiswitch FS-1024E,
FS-1024E, FS-3032E



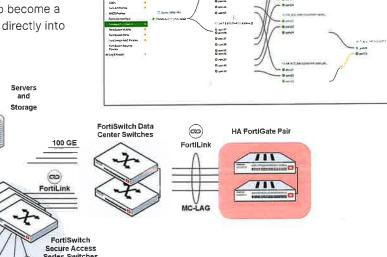
DEPLOYMENT

Deployment Overview

FortiSwitch is commonly managed and deployed through our FortiGate with FortiLink but can also be deployed and managed in non-FortiGate environments.

FortiGate

FortiGate management is accomplished through FortiLink, an innovative proprietary management protocol that allows our FortiGate security appliance to seamlessly manage any FortiSwitch. FortiLink enables the FortiSwitch to become a logical extension of the FortiGate, integrating it directly into the Fortinet Security Fabric.

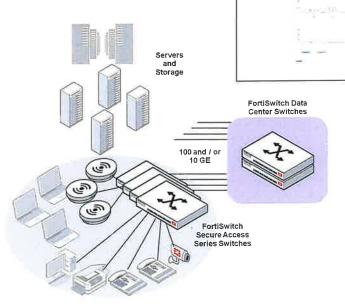


FortiSwitch Secure Access Series Switches

Non FortiGate

FortiSwitch can be managed without a FortiGate in a traditional stand-alone fashion with a native GUI and CLI interface. FortiSwitch Manager offers stacking and

management at scale with a network design similar to a FortiGate-managed deployment. This design supports up to 2500 FortiSwitches but offers no traffic inspection or Security Fabric integration. Lastly, RESTful API's offer additional configuration and management tools.







HARDWARE



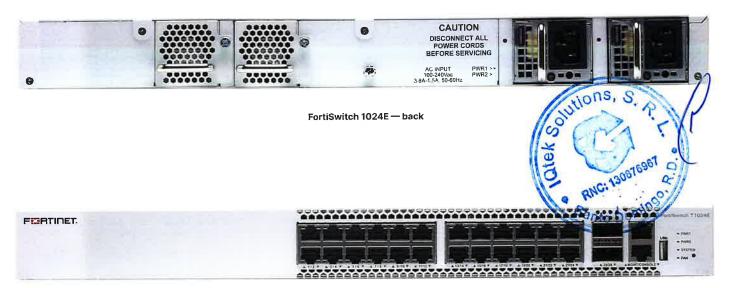
FortiSwitch 1024D - front



FortiSwitch 1024D — back



FortiSwitch 1024E — front



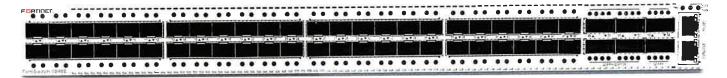
FortiSwitch T1024E — front



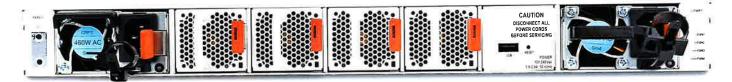
FortiSwitch T1024E — back



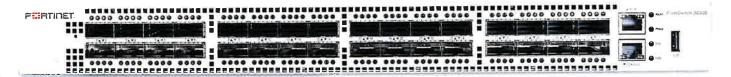
HARDWARE



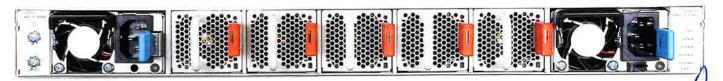
FortiSwitch 1048E - front



FortiSwitch 1048E - back



FortiSwitch 3032E — front



FortiSwitch 3032E - back





	FORTISWITCH D/E-SERIES FORTILINK MODE (WITH FORTIGATE)
Management and Configuration	
Auto Discovery of Multiple Switches	Yes
Automated Detection and Recommendations	Yes
Centralized VLAN Configuration	Yes
Dynamic Port Profiles for FortiSwitch ports	Yes
FortiLink Stacking (Auto Inter-Switch Links)	Yes
GMP Snooping	Yes
3 Routing and Services	Yes (FortiGate)
ink Aggregation Configuration	Yes
LDP/MED	Yes
Number of Managed Switches per FortiGate	8 to 300 Depending on FortiGate Model (Please refer to admin-guide)
Policy-Based Routing	Yes (FortiGate)
Provision firmware upon authorization	Yes
	Yes
Software Upgrade of Switches	Yes
Spanning Tree	Yes
Switch POE Control	Yes (FortiGate)
/irtual Domain	Yes
Health Monitoring	100
Security and Visibility	Yes
302,1X Authentication (Port-based, MAC-Based, MAB)	Yes
Block Intra-VLAN Traffic	Yes
Device Detection	
OHCP Snooping	Yes
fortiGuard IoT identification	Yes
FortiSwitch recommendations in Security Rating	Yes
lost Quarantine on Switch Port	Yes
ntegrated FortiGate Network Access Control (NAC) function	Yes
MAC Black/While Listing	Yes (FortiGate)
Network Device Detection	Yes
Policy Control of Users and Devices	Yes (FortiGate)
Switch Controller traffic collector	Yes
Syslog Collection	Yes
Port Statistics	Yes
Clients Monitoring	Yes
JTM Features	
Firewall	Yes (FortiGate)
PC, AV, Application Control, Botnet	Yes (FortiGate)
Quality for Service Egress Priority Tagging	Yes
Quality for Service Explicit Congestion Notification	Yes
ligh Availability	
Active-Active Split LAG from FortiGate to FortiSwitches for Advanced Redundancy	Yes
AG Support for FortiLink Connection	
Support FortiLink FortiGate in HA Cluster	Yes ac C
Support Fortishing to Godge in the Godge	Yes Yes Yes Outlons, S



	FS-1024D	FS-1024E / FS-T1024E	FS-1048E	FS-3032E
Layer 2				
Auto-Negotiation for Port Speed and Duplex	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auto Topology	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Edge Port / Port Fast	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EEE 802.1ad QnQ	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EEE 802.1AX Link Aggregation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EEE 802.1D MAC Bridging/STP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EEE 802.1Q VLAN Tagging	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IEEE 802.1Qbb Priority-based Flow Control	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EEE 802.1s Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EEE 802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EEE 802.3 CSMA/CD Access Method and Physical Layer Specifications	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EEE 802.3ab 1000Base-T	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EEE 802.3ad Link Aggregation with LACP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EEE 802.3ae 10 Gigabit Ethernet	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EEE 802.3ba, 802.3bj, 802.3bm 40 and 100 Gigabit Ethernet	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
EEE 802.3bz Multi Gigabit Ethernet	No	Yes	No	No
EEE 802.3u 100Base-TX	Yes	No / Yes	No	Yes
EEE 802.3x Flow Control and Back-pressure	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EEE 802.3z 1000Base-SX/LX	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ngress Pause Metering	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Jumbo Frames	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
LAG Min/Max Bundle	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Loop Guard	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
MAC, IP, Ethertype-based VLANs	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PHY Forward Error Correction	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Private VLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rapid PVST Interoperation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Spanning Tree Instances (MSTP/CST)	32/1	32/1	32/1	32/1
Split Port	No	No	Yes	Yes
Storm Control	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
STP BPDU Guard	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
STP Root Guard	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Unicast/Multicast traffic balance over trunking port (dst-ip, dst-mac, src-dst-ip, src-dst-mac, src-ip, src-mac)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Virtual-Wire	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
VLAN Mapping	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dynamically shared packet buffers	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes





	FS-1024D	FS-1024E / FS-T1024E	FS-1048E	FS-3032E
Layer 3				
Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
DHCP Relay	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
DHCP Server	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dynamic Routing Protocols (IPv4/IPv6)*	OSPF, RIP, VRRP, BGP, ISIS	OSPF, RIP, VRRP, BGP, ISIS	OSPF, RIP, VRRP, BGP, ISIS	OSPF, RIP, VRRP, BGP, ISIS
ECMP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Filtering Routemaps based on routing protocol	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IGMP Proxy / Querler	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IGMP Snooping	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IP Conflict Detection and Notification	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IPv6 Route Filtering	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
L3 Host Entries	16K	24K	32K	32K
MLD Proxy / Querier	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
MLD Snooping	PIM-SSM	PIM-SSM	PIM-SSM	PIM-SSM
Multicast Protocols*	4k	8k	8k	8k
Multicast Route Entries*	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Policy-based Routing*		24k/12k	16k/8k	8k/4k
Route Entries (IPv4/IPv6)	16k/8k	***************************************	Yes	Yes
Static Routing (Hardware-based)	Yes	Yes	***************************************	Yes
Unicast Reverse Path Forwarding (uRPF)	Yes	Yes	Yes	
VRF*	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
VXLAN	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Security and Visibility				
ACL	Yes, 2K entries	Yes, 3K	Yes, 4K entries	Yes, 1K entries
ACL Multiple Ingress	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ACL Multistage	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ACL Schedule	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Admin Authentication Via RFC 2865 RADIUS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Assign VLANs via Radius attributes (RFC 4675)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
DHCP-Snooping	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dynamic ARP Inspection	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
FIPS 140-2 (level 2) support	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flow Export (NetFlow and IPFIX)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IEEE 802.1ab Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EEE 802.1ab LLDP-MED	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IEEE 802.1X Authentication MAC-based	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IEEE 802.1X Authentication Port-based	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IEEE 802.1X Dynamic VLAN Assignment	Yes	Yes		Yes
EEE 802.1X EAP Pass-Through	······	Yes	Yes	Yes Yes
IEEE 802.1X Guest and Fallback VLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
IEEE 802.1X MAC Access Bypass (MAB)	Yes			Yes
EEE 802.1X Open Auth	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
P Source Guard	Yes	Yes	163	Voc. 4
Pv6 RA Guard	Yes	Yes	Yes	016967
LLDP-MED ELIN support	Yes	Yes	Yes	-NC: 4300' Tes
MAC-IP Binding	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes Yes
Port Mirroring	Yes	Yes	Yes	Pote Domine
RADIUS Accounting	Yes	Yes	Yes	Title Dov'Yes
RADIUS CoA	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
sFlow	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sticky MAC	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	**************************************			Yes

^{*} Requires 'Advanced Features' License



	FS-1024D	FS-1024E / FS-T1024E	FS-1048E	FS-3032E
High Availability				
Multi-Chassis Link Aggregation (MCLAG)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Multi-Stage Load Balancing	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Quality of Service				
gress Priority Tagging	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
xplicit Congestion Notification	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
EEE 802.1p Based Priority Queuing	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
P TOS/DSCP Based Priority Queuing	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Percentage Rate Control	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Management				
Automation Stitches	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Display Average Bandwidth and Allow Sorting on Physical Port / Interface Traffic	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dual Firmware Support	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ATTP / HTTPS	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Pv4 and IPv6 Management	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ink Monitor	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Managed from FortiGate	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Packet Capture	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
RMON Group 1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SNMP v1/v2c/v3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SNMP v3 traps	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SNTP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Software download/upload: TFTP/FTP/GUI	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SPAN, RSPAN, and ERSPAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Standard CLI and web GUI interface	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Support for HTTP REST APIs for Configuration and Monitoring	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Syslog UDP/TCP	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
System Alias Command	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
System Temperature and Alert	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Telnet / SSH	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Services				
IEEE 1588 PTP (Transparent Clock)	No	Yes	Yes	Yes





RFC COMPLIANCE

RFC and MIB Support*

BFD
RFC 5880: Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD)
RFC 5881: Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) for IPv4 and IPv6 (Single Hop)
RFC 5882: Generic Application of Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD)
BGP
RFC 1771: A Border Gateway Protocol 4 (BGP-4)
RFC 1965; Autonomous System Confederations for BGP
RFC 1997: BGP Communities Attribute
RFC 2545: Use of BGP-4 Multiprotocol Extensions for IPv6 Inter-Domain Routing
RFC 2796: BGP Route Reflection - An Alternative to Full Mesh IBGP
RFC 2842: Capabilities Advertisement with BGP-4
RFC 2858: Multiprotocol Extensions for BGP-4
RFC 4271: BGP-4
RFC 6286: Autonomous-System-Wide Unique BGP Identifier for BGP-4
RFC 6608: Subcodes for BGP Finite State Machine Error
RFC 6793: BGP Support for Four-Octet Autonomous System (AS) Number Space
RFC 7606: Revised Error Handling for BGP UPDATE Messages
RFC 7607: Codification of AS 0 Processing
RFC 7705: Autonomous System Migration Mechanisms and Their Effects on the BGP AS_PATH Attribute
RFC 8212: Default External BGP (EBGP) Route Propagation Behavior without Policies
RFC 8654: Extended Message Support for BGP
DHCP
RFC 2131: Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
RFC 3046: DHCP Relay Agent Information Option
RFC 7513: Source Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) Solution for DHCP
IP/IPv4
RFC 2697: A Single Rate Three Color Marker
RFC 3168: The Addition of Explicit Congestion Notification (ECN) to IP
RFC 5227: IPv4 Address Conflict Detection
RFC 5517: Cisco Systems' Private VLANs: Scalable Security in a Multi-Client Environment
RFC 7039: Source Address Validation Improvement (SAVI) Framework

RFC and MIB Support*

RFC 1493: Bridge MIB RFC 1573: SNMP MIB II

RFC 1643: Ethernet-like Interface MIB

IP Multicast	
RFC 2362 Specificati	Protocol Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM): Protocol on
RFC 2710:	Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) for IPv6 (MLDv1)
RFC 4541: Multicast I	Considerations for Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) and istener Discovery (MLD) Snooping Switches
RFC 4605 (MLD)-Bas	Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)/Multicast Listener Discovery ed Multicast Forwarding ("IGMP/MLD Proxying")
RFC 4607:	Source-Specific Multicast for IP
IPv6	
	Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks: Transmission of IPv er Ethernet Networks
RFC 2474: Headers (I	Definition of the Differentiated Services Field (DS Field) in the and IPv6 ISCP)
RFC 2893	Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Routers
RFC 4213:	Basic Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Router
RFC 4291:	IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture
RFC 4443 Version 6	Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv6) for the Internet Protocol IPv6) Specification
RFC 4861:	Neighbor Discovery for IP version 6 (IPv6)
RFC 4862	IPv6 Stateless Address Auto configuration
RFC 5095	Deprecation of Type 0 Routing Headers in IPv6
RFC 6724:	Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6)
RFC 7113:	IPv6 RA Guard
RFC 8200	Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification
RFC 8201:	Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6
IS-IS	
RFC 1195:	Use of OSI IS-IS for Routing in TCP/IP and Dual Environments
RFC 5308	Routing IPv6 with IS-IS
MIB	
RFC 1213:	MIB II parts that apply to FortiSwitch 100 units
DEO 125 4	IP Forwarding Table MIB





RFC COMPLIANCE

RFC and MIB Support*

ALD	
MIB	*****
RFC 1724: RIPv2-MIB	
RFC 1850: OSPF Version 2 Management Information Base	
RFC 2233: The Interfaces Group MIB using SMIv2	
RFC 2618: Radius-Auth-Client-MIB	
RFC 2620: Radius-Acc-Client-MIB	
RFC 2674: Definitions of Managed Objects for Bridges with Traffic Classes, Multicast Filtering and Virtual LAN extensions	
RFC 2787: Definitions of Managed Objects for the Virtual Router Redundancy Protoco	1
RFC 2819: Remote Network Monitoring Management Information Base	
RFC 2863: The Interfaces Group MIB	
RFC 2932: IPv4 Multicast Routing MIB	
RFC 2934: Protocol Independent Multicast MIB for IPv4	
RFC 3289: Management Information Base for the Differentiated Services Architecture	
RFC 3433: Entity Sensor Management Information Base	
RFC 3621: Power Ethernet MIB	
RFC 6933: Entity MIB (Version 4)	
OSPF	
RFC 1583: OSPF version 2	331555
RFC 1765: OSPF Database Overflow	*****

RFC 2328: OSPF version 2	
RFC 2370: The OSPF Opaque LSA Option	*****
RFC 2740: OSPF for IPv6	
RFC 3101: The OSPF Not-So-Stubby Area (NSSA) Option	
RFC 3137: OSPF Stub Router Advertisement	eratata
RFC 3623: OSPF Graceful Restart	
RFC 5340: OSPF for IPv6 (OSPFv3)	
RFC 5709: OSPFv2 HMAC-SHA Cryptographic Authentication	
RFC 6549: OSPFv2 Multi-Instance Extensions	
RFC 6845: OSPF Hybrid Broadcast and Point-to-Multipoint Interface Type	
RFC 6860: Hiding Transit-Only Networks in OSPF	
RFC 7474: Security Extension for OSPFv2 When Using Manual Key Management	
RFC 7503: OSPF for IPv6	
RFC 8042: CCITT Draft Recommendation T.4	
RFC 8362: OSPFv3 Link State Advertisement (LSA) Extensibility	*****

RFC and MIB Support*

in a disa time delebrit	
OTHER	
RFC 2030: SNTP	
RFC 3176: InMon Corporation's sFlo Routed Networks	w: A Method for Monitoring Traffic in Switched and
RFC 3768: VRRP	
RFC 3954: Cisco Systems NetFlow	Services Export Version 9
RFC 5101: Specification of the IP Flo Exchange of Flow Information	w Information Export (IPFIX) Protocol for the
RFC 5798: VRRPv3 (IPv4 and IPv6)	
RADIUS	
RFC 2865: Admin Authentication Us	ing RADIUS
RFC 2866: RADIUS Accounting	
RFC 4675: RADIUS Attributes for Vir	tual LAN and Priority Support
RFC 5176: Dynamic Authorization Ex Service (RADIUS)	tensions to Remote Authentication Dial In User
RIP	
RFC 1058: Routing Information Proto	ocol
RFC 2080: RIPng for IPv6	
RFC 2082: RIP-2 MD5 Authenticatio	
RFC 2453: RIPv2	
RFC 4822: RIPv2 Cryptographic Aut	
SNMP	
RFC 1157: SNMPv1/v2c	
RFC 2571: Architecture for Describir	
RFC 2572: SNMP Message Process	ing and Dispatching
RFC 2573: SNMP Applications	######################################
RFC 2576: Coexistence between SN	IMP versions
VXLAN	

RFC 7348: Virtual eXtensible Local Area Network (VXLAN)







SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS		######################################	
			(1000)
	FORTISWITCH 1024D	FORTISWITCH 1024E	FORTISWITCH T1024E
Hardware Specifications Total Network Interfaces	24x GE/10 GE SFP+ ports	24x GE/10GE SFP+ ports and 2× 40GE / 100GE QSFP+ / QSFP28 ports	24× 1G/2.5G/5G/10GBASE-T ports and 2× 40GE / 100GE QSFP+ / QSFP28 port
10/100/1000 Service Ports	1	1	1
RJ-45 Serial Console Port	1	1	1
Form Factor	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount
System Specifications			
Switching Capacity (Duplex)	480 Gbps	880 Gbps	880 Gbps
Packets Per Second (Duplex) 64 bytes	714 Mpps	1309 Mpps	1309 Mpps
Mac Address Storage	128 K	64k	64k
Network Latency	< 800ns	~1us	~1us
VLANs Supported	4 K	4k	4k
(Pv4/IPv6 Routing	Yes	Yes	Yes
Link Aggregation Group Size	Up to 24	Up to 24	Up to 24
Total Link Aggregation Groups	Up to number of ports	Up to number of ports	Up to number of ports
Queues/Port	8	8	8
Packet Buffers	9 MB	8 MB	8 MB
DRAM	2 GB	8 GB	8 GB
NAND	128 MB	32 MB	32 MB
Dimensions			
Height x Depth x Width (inches)	1.71 × 18.11 × 17.26	1.71 × 18.11 × 17.26	1.71 × 18.11 × 17.26
Height x Depth x Width (mm)	43.5 × 460 × 438.5	43.5 × 460 × 438.5	43.5 × 460 × 438.5
Weight	17.62 lbs (8 kg)	14.5 lbs (6.58 kg)	14.4 lbs (6.54 kg)
Environment			
Power Required	100-240V AC, 50-60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50-60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50-60 Hz
Power Consumption (Maximum)	up to 140 W	176 W	128 W
Power Supply	Dual hot swappable AC	Dual hot swappable AC	Dual hot swappable AC
Heat Dissipation	369.87 BTU/h	599.13 BTU/h	436.48 BTU/h
Operating Temperature	32°-104°F (0°-40°C)	32°-104°F (0°-40°C)	32°-104°F (0°-40°C)
Storage Temperature	-13°-158°F (-25°-70°C)	-13°-158°F (-25°-70°C)	-13°-158°F (-25°-70°C)
Humidity	10%–90% RH non-condensing	10%–90% RH non-condensing	10%-90% RH non-condensing
Air Flow	Front to back	Front to back	Front to back
Noise Level	53.2 dBA	56 dBA	57.3 dBA
Mean Time Between Failures	> 10 years	> 10 years	> 10 years
Certification and Compliance			/ /
		FCC, CE, RCM, VCCI, BSMI, UL, CB, RoHS2	
Warranty			
Fortinet Warranty		Limited lifetime* warranty on all models	<u>\</u>

^{*} Fortinet Warranty Policy: http://www.fortinet.com/doc/legal/EULA.pdf





SPECIFICATIONS

FORTISWITCH 1048E	FORTISWITCH 3032E		
48x GE/10 GE SFP+ ports and 6× 40 GE QSFP+ ports or 4× 100 GE QSFP28 ports	32× 40 GE / 100 GE QSFP+ / QSFP28 ports		
1	1		
1	1		
1 RU Rack Mount	1 RU Rack Mount		
1760 Gbps	6400 Gbps		
1518 Mpps	5952 Mpps		
144 K	72 K		
< 800ns	< 1 us		
4 K	4 K		
Yes	Yes		
Up to 48	Up to number of ports		
Up to number of ports	Up to number of ports		
8	8		
12 MB	16 MB		
8 GB	8 GB		
128 MB	128 MB		
1,69 × 18.11 × 17.26	1.69 × 18,11 × 17.26		
43 × 460 × 438,5	43 × 460 × 438,5		
18.96 lbs (8.6 kg)	19.34 lbs (8.77 kg)		
100-240V AC, 50-60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50-60 Hz		
up to 181.7 W	up to 463.8 W		
Dual hot swappable AC	Dual hot swappable AC		
620.4 BTU/h	1582.5 BTU/h		
32°-113°F (0°-45°C)	32°-104°F (0°-40°C)		
-4°-158°F (-20°-70°C)	-4°-158°F (-20°-70°C)		
10%–90% RH non-condensing	10%–90% RH non-condensing		
Front to back	Front to back		
59 dBA	69.1 dBA		
> 10 years	> 10 years		
	AV3		
FCC, CE, RCM, VCCI, BSMI, UL, CB, RoHS2			
	48x GE/10 GE SFP+ ports and 6× 40 GE QSFP+ ports or 4× 100 GE QSFP28 ports 1 1 1 RU Rack Mount 1760 Gbps 1518 Mpps 144 K < 800ns 4 K Yes Up to 48 Up to number of ports 8 12 MB 8 GB 128 MB 1.69 × 18.11 × 17.26 43 × 460 × 438.5 18.96 lbs (8.6 kg) 100-240V AC, 50-60 Hz up to 181.7 W Dual hot swappable AC 620.4 BTU/h 32°-113°F (0°-45°C) -4°-158°F (-20°-70°C) 10%-90% RH non-condensing Front to back 59 dBA > 10 years		

* Full line rate with minimum packet size of 427 bytes on FS-1048E and 250bytes on FS-3032E

** Fortinet Warranty Policy: http://www.fortinet.com/doc/legal/EULA.pdf





Fortinet Warranty

ORDER INFORMATION

Product	SKU	Description
FortiSwitch 1024D	FS-1024D	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 24x GE/10 GE SFP/SFP+ slots, Dual AC power supplies.
FortiSwitch 1024E	FS-1024E	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with $24 \times GE/10GE$ SFP/SFP+ slots and $2 \times 100GE$ QSFP28. Dual AC power supplies.
FortiSwitch T1024E	FS-T1024E	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 24 × 1G/2.5G/5G/10GBase-T slots and 2 x 100GE QSFP28, Dual AC power supplies.
FortiSwitch 1048E	FS-1048E	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 48x GE/10 GE SFP/SFP+ slots and 6× 40 GE QSFP+ or 4× 100 GE QSFP28. Dual AC power supplies.
FortiSwitch-3032E	FS-3032E	Layer 2/3 FortiGate switch controller compatible switch with 32×100 GE QSFP28, Dual AC power supplies.
FortiLAN Cloud Management License	FC-10-FSW30-628-02-DD	FortiSwitch 1000 Series and Above FortiLAN Cloud Management SKU Including Forticare 24×7. Note, FortiCare only applicable when used with FortiLAN Cloud.
FortiGate Cloud Management*	FC-10-0030E-131-02-DD	FortiGate Cloud Management, Analysis and 1 Year Log Retention,
FortiSwitchManager Subscription License	FC1-10-SWMVM-258-01-DD	Subscription license for 10 FortiSwitch Units managed by FortiSwitchManager VM. 24×7 FortiCare support (for FSWM VM) included.
	FC2-10-SWMVM-258-01-DD	Subscription license for 100 FortiSwitch Units managed by FortiSwitchManager VM. 24×7 FortiCare support (for FSWM VM) included.
	FC3-10-SWMVM-258-01-DD	Subscription license for 1000 FortiSwitch Units managed by FortiSwitchManager VM. 24×7 FortiCare support (for FSWM VM) included.
Accessories		
FortiSwitch Advanced Features License	FS-SW-LIC-1000	SW License for FS-1000 Series Switches to activate Advanced Features.
	FS-SW-LIC-3000	SW License for FS-3000 Series Switches to activate Advanced Features
AC Power Supply	FS-PSU-460	Spare AC power supply for FS-1048E/1024D.
	FS-PSU-800	Spare AC power supply for FS-3032E.

^{*} When managing a FortiSwitch with a FortiGate via FortiGate Cloud, no additional license is necessary.

For details of Transceiver modules, see the Fortinet Transceivers datasheet.





www.fortinet.com

Copyright @ 2022 Fortinet, Inc. All rights reserved. Fortinet, *FortiGate*, FortiCare* and FortiGusd*, and certain other marks are registered trademarks of Fortinet, Inc., and other Fortinet names herein may also be registered and/or common law trademarks of Fortinet. All other product or company manes may be trademarks of their respective owners. Performance and other metrics contained herein were attained in internal lab leats under ideal conditions, and actual performance and other results may vary. Network variables, different network environments and other conditions may affect performance results. Nothing herein represents any binding commitment by Fortinet, and Fortinet disclaims all warranties, whether express or implied, except to the extent Fortinet enters a binding written contract, signed by Fortinet's General Counset, with a purchaser that expressly warrants that the Identified product will perform according to certain expressly-identified performance metrics expressly identified in such binding written contract shall be binding on Fortinet. For absolute clarity, any such event, only the specific performance metrics expressly identified to performance in the same ideal conditions as in Fortinet internal lab tests. Fortnet disclaims in full any covenants, representations, and guarantees pursuant hereto, whether express or implied. Fortinet reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice, and the most current version of the publication shall be applicable.

Forlinet is committed to driving progress and sustainability for all through cybersecurity, with respect for human rights and ethical business practices, making possible a digital world you can always trust. You represent and warrant to Forlinet that you will not use Forlinets products and services to engage in, or support in any way, violations or abuses of human rights, including those involving illegal censorship, surveillance, detention, or excessive use of force. Users of Forlinet products are required to comply with the Forlinet EULA (https://www.forlinet.com/content/dam/fortinet/assets/legal/EULA.pdf) and report any suspected violations of the EULA via the procedures outlined in the Forlinet Whistleblower Policy (https://secure.ethicspoint.com/dom/sin/fortinet/assets/legal/EULA.pdf) and report any suspected violations of the EULA via the procedures outlined in the Forlinet Whistleblower Policy (https://secure.ethicspoint.com/dom/sin/fortinet/assets/legal/EULA.pdf) and report any suspected violations of the EULA via the procedures outlined in the Forlinet Whistleblower Policy (https://secure.ethicspoint.com/dom/sin/fortinet/assets/legal/EULA.pdf) and report any suspected violations of the EULA via the procedures outlined in the Forlinet Whistleblower Policy (https://secure.ethicspoint.com/dom/sin/fortinet/assets/legal/EULA.pdf) and report any suspected violations of the EULA via the procedures outlined in the Forlinet Whistleblower Policy (https://secure.ethicspoint.com/dom/sin/fortinet/assets/legal/EULA.pdf) and report any suspected violations of the EULA violation of the



Fortinet Transceivers

Transceiver Modules for Fortinet Products

Take the Guesswork Out of Selecting Transceivers

Common connectivity problems in enterprise and data center networks are often traced back to low-quality and incompatible transceiver modules, rather than a fault in the network appliances themselves. Fortinet's transceivers have been purpose-built and tested to work with Fortinet equipment, ensuring that your network is as stable and robust as possible, and taking the guesswork out of selecting compatible transceivers.

Highlights

Copper and optical options

Supports

SFP

SFP+

SFP28

SFP56

QSFP+ DAC

CFP2

QSFP28

QSFP56

QSFP-DD

Performance from 1 Gbps to 400 Gbps

Tested for compatibility with Fortinet appliances

Wide Range for Maximum Flexibility

Supporting various form factors, media types, and throughput, Fortinet transceivers provide connectivity options to meet many different network architectures and deployment scenarios. Whether your network demands high-speed 400 GE inside the data center, or long large 1 GE to connect data centers in different cities, Fortinet has a transceiver to meet your needs.



Available in



Appliance

Key Features and Benefits

Various Interface Options

Fortinet transceivers support various interfaces including: SFP, SFP+, DAC, and newer high-speed standards including SFP28, SFP56, QSFP+, CFP2, QSFP28, QSFP56, and QSFP-DD.

Tested for Compatibility

You can rest assured that your Fortinet transceivers have been tested for compatibility on Fortinet products, taking the guesswork out of selecting transceivers for your environment.

Maximize Network Uptime

Eliminate connectivity problems to maximize network uptime by using quality transceivers, designed to work with Fortinet products.

Cost Effective

Transceiver modules can be expensive, especially those with sensitive high-speed optics. Fortinet delivers high-quality transceivers, while keeping cost to a minimum.





Quick Reference Matrix

Maximum Transmission Distance	SFP (100MBPS)	SFP (GE)	SFP+ (10 GE)	SFP28 (25 GE)	QSFP+ (40 GE)	CFP2 (100 GE)	QSFP28 (100 GE)
10 Meter			SP-CABLE-ADASFP+				
30 Meter			FN-TRAN-SFP+GC				
100 Meter		FN-TRAN - GC FS-TRAN - GC		FN-TRAN-SFP28-SR	FN-TRAN-QSFP+SR & FG-TRAN-QSFP+SR-BIDI (on OM3 MMF)	FG-TRAN-CFP2-SR10	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-SR FN-TRAN-QSFP28-BIDI (on OM4 MMF)
150 Meter					FN-TRAN-QSFP+SR & FG-TRAN-QSFP+SR-BIDI (on OM4 MMF)		FN-TRAN-QSFP28-BIDI (on OM5 MMF)
220 Meter		FN-TRAN-SX (62,5/125 µm) FR-TRAN-SX (62,5/125 µm)					
300 Meter			FN-TRAN-SFP+SR				
500 Meter		FN-TRAN-SX (50/125 µm) FR-TRAN-SX (50/125 µm)					FN-TRAN-QSFP28-DR
2 Kilometer	FS-TRAN-FX						FN-TRAN-QSFP28- CWDM4
10 Kilometer		FN-TRAN-LX	FN-TRAN-SFP+LR	FG-TRAN-SFP28-LR	FN-TRAN-QSFP+LR	FG-TRAN-CFP2-LR4	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-LR
20 Kilometer							FN-TRAN-QSFP28-ER
30 Kilometer			FN-TRAN-SFP+BD27 FN-TRAN-SFP+BD33				
40 Kilometer			FN-TRAN-SFP+ER		FN-TRAN-QSFP+ER		
80 Kilometer			FN-TRAN-SFP+ZR				
90 Kilometer		FR-TRAN-ZX					

			TRANSCEIVERS			
HARDWARE	FS-TRAN-FX	FN-TRAN-GC / FS-TRAN-GC	FN-TRAN-SX	FR-TRAN-SX	FN-TRAN-LX	FR-TRAN-ZX
Protocol Standard	100Base-FX	1000Base-T	1000Base-SX	1000Base-SX	1000Base-LX	1000Base-LX
EEE Standard	802 ₃ u	802.3ab	802.3z	802 _. 3z	802.3z	802.3z
Module Type	SFP	SFP	SFP	SFP	SFP	SFP
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	100Mbps	1,25 Gbps	1.25 Gbps	1.25 Gbps	1.25 Gbps	1.25 Gbps
ransmission Range	2km	100m	220m / 500m	500m	10km	90km /
Media -	MM	Copper interface	MM	MM	SM	SM
Vavelength (nm)	1310		850	850	1310	1550
onnector Type	Duplex LC	RJ-45	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex L&
ower Dissipation	<1.1W	1.05W	< 800mW	< 500mW	< 830mW	< 700mW
perating Temperature	-40°C to 85°C	0°-85°C	0°-70°C	-40°-85°C	-40°-85°C	-40°-85°C
ot Plug	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
erial ID PROM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital Monitoring	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
uto Negotiation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ink Status	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	collition	S, S Yes



Quick Reference Matrix

		TRANSCEIVERS		
HARDWARE	FN-TRAN-SFP+GC	FN-TRAN-SFP+SR	FN-TRAN-SFP+LR	FN-TRAN-SFP+ER
Protocol Standard	10GBASE-T	10GBase-SR	10GBase-LR	10GBASE-ER
IEEE Standard	802.3an	802 3ae	802.3ae	802,3ae
Module Type	SFP+	SFP+	SFP+	SFP+
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	10 Gbps	10 Gbps	10 Gbps	11,3 Gbps
Transmission Range	30m (Cat6A or better)	300m	10km	40km
Media	Copper interface	MM	SM	SM
Wavelength (nm)	-	850	1310	1550
Connector Type	RJ-45	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex LC
Power Dissipation	2.5W	600mW	850mW	1.5W
Operating Temperature	-5°-85°C	0°-70°C	0°-85°C	-5°-70°C
Hot Plug	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Serial ID PROM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital Monitoring	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auto Negotiation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Link Status	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

		TRANSCEIVERS	
IARDWARE	FN-TRAN-SFP+ZR	FN-TRAN-SFP+BD27*	FN-TRAN-SFP+BD33**
rotocol Standard	10G-Base-ZR	10G-Base-LR/LW	10G-Base-LR/LW
EEE Standard	802,3ae	802 3ae	802.3ae
Nodule Type	SFP+	SFP+	SFP-
ata Link Rate for Ethernet	11.3 Gbps	11,3Gbps	11,3Gbps
ransmission Range	80km	30km	30km
/ledia	SM	SM	SM
Vavelength (nm)	1550	TX: 1271 RX: 1331	TX: 1331 RX: 1271
Connector Type	Duplex LC	Single LC	Single LC
ower Dissipation	< 1.5W	<1W	<1W
perating Temperature	-5°-70°C	-40°-85°C	-40°-85°C
lot Plug	Yes	Yes	Yes
erial ID PROM	Yes	Yes	Yes
igital Monitoring	Yes	Yes	Yes
uto Negotiation	Yes	Yes	Yes
ink Status	Yes	Yes	ates
Connects to FN-TRAN-SFP+BD33, on	dered separately.		Solutions, S. ?



	TRANSCEIVERS	
HARDWARE	FN-TRAN-SFP28-SR	FG-TRAN-SFP28-LR
Protocol Standard	25GBase-SR, 10GBase-SR	25GBase-LR
IEEE Standard	802.3by, 802.3ae	802,3cc
Module Type	SFP28	SFP28
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	25.78 / 10.3 Gbps	25,78 Gbps
Transmission Range	100m	10km
Media	MM	SM
Wavelength (nm)	850	1310
Connector Type	Duplex LC	Duplex LC
Power Dissipation	1.2W	1,5W
Operating Temperature	0°-70°C	0°-70°C
Hot Plug	Yes	Yes
Serial ID PROM	Yes	Yes
Digital Monitoring	Yes	Yes
Auto Negotiation	No	No
ink Status	Yes	Yes

		TRANSCEIVERS		
HARDWARE	FN-TRAN-QSFP+SR	FN-TRAN-QSFP+LR	FN-TRAN-QSFP+ER	FG-TRAN-QSFP+SR BIDI
Protocol Standard	40GBase-SR4	40GBase-LR4	40G-Base-ER4	40GBase-SR-BiDi
EEE Standard	802.3ba	802.3ba	802.3bm	802,3ba
Module Type	QSFP+	QSFP+	QSFP+	QSFP+
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	1.06 Gbps-41.2 Gbps	41.2 Gbps	41.3 Gbps	41.2 Gbps
Transmission Range	100m (OM3)-150m (OM4)	10km	40km	100m (OM3)-150m (OM4
Media	MM	SM	SM	MM
Wavelength (nm)	750–980	1264.5 - 1277.5 1284.5 - 1297.5 1304.5 - 1317.5 1324.5 - 1337.5	1264.5 – 1277.5 1284.5 – 1297.5 1304.5 – 1317.5 1324.5 – 1337.5	850–900
Connector Type	Single 1×12 MPO	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex LC
Power Dissipation	< 1.5W	< 3.5W	< 3.5W	< 3.5W
Operating Temperature	0°-70°C	0°-70°C	0°-70C	0°-70°C
Hot Plug	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Serial ID PROM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital Monitoring	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auto Negotiation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Link Status	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes



		TRANSCEIVERS		
HARDWARE	FG-TRAN-CFP2-SR10	FG-TRAN-CFP2-LR4	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-SR	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-LF
Protocol Standard	100GBase-SR10	100GBase-LR4	100GBase-SR4	100GBase-LR4
IEEE Standard	802 3ba	802,3ba	802.3bm	802_3ba
Module Type	CFP2	CFP2	QSFP28	QSFP28
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	103.12 Gbps	103.1 Gbps	103.1 Gbps	103.1 Gbps
Transmission Range	100m (OM3)-150m (OM4)	10km	100m (OM4)	10km (SMF)
Media	MM	SM	MM	SM
Wavelength (nm)	850	1310	850	1310
Connector Type	24 fiber MPO	Duplex LC	MPO12	Duplex LC
Power Dissipation		< 8W	< 3.5W	< 3.5W
Operating Temperature	0°-70°C	0°-70°C	0°-70°C	0°-70°C
Hot Plug	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Serial ID PROM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital Monitoring	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auto Negotiation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Link Status	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

		TRANSCEIVERS		
HARDWARE	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-ER	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-DR	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-CWDM4	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-BIDI
Protocol Standard	100G-Base-LR4	100G-Base-DR	100GBase-CWDM4	100GBase-SR-BiDi
IEEE Standard	802.3ba/bm	802_3bm/cd/cu	802,3bm	802.3bm
Module Type	QSFP28	QSFP28	QSFP28	QSFP28
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	103.1 Gbps	103,1 Gbps	103.1 Gbps	103,1Gbps
Transmission Range	20km	500m	2km	100m
Media	SM	SM	SM	MM
Wavelength (nm)	1294,53 - 1296,59 1299,02 - 1301,09 1303,54 - 1305,63 1308,09 - 1310,19	1304,5 - 1317.5	1264,5 - 1277.5 1284,5 - 1297.5 1304,5 - 1317.5 1324,5 - 1337.5	850 900
Connector Type	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex LC
Power Dissipation	< 3.5W	< 4.5W	< 3.5W	<3.5W
Operating Temperature	0°-70°C	0°-70°C	0°-70°C	10°-70°C
Hot Plug	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Serial ID PROM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital Monitoring	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auto Negotiation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
_ink Status	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes





		DIRECT ATTACH CABLES		
HARDWARE	SP-CABLE-FS-SFP+1	SP-CABLE-FS-SFP+3	SP-CABLE-FS-SFP+5	SP-CABLE-ADASFP+
Protocol Standard	10GBase-CR	10GBase-CR	10GBase-CR	10GBase-CR
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	up to 10 Gbps	up to 10 Gbps	up to 10 Gbps	1 Gbps to 10 Gbps
Module Type	SFP+	SFP+	SFP+	SFP+
ower Dissipation	< 0.5W	< 0.5W	< 0.5W	< 0.5W
perating Temperature	0°-70°C	0°-70°C	0°-70°C	0°-70°C
lot Plug	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cable Length	1m	3m	5m	10m
able Type	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Active
ransceiver	Included	Included	Included	Included
Compliance	RoHS	RoHS	RoHS	RoHS
Send Radius	25mm (30AWG)	25mm (30AWG)	25mm (30AWG)	25mm (30AWG)
Cable Diameter	4.5mm	4,5mm	4.5mm	4.5mm
Digital Monitoring	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes

HARDWARE	FN-CABLE-SFP28-1	FN-CABLE-SFP28-3	FN-CABLE-SFP28-5
Protocol Standard	25GBase-CR	25GBase-CR	25GBase-CR
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	25Gbps	25Gbps	25Gbps
Module Type	SFP28	SFP28	SFP28
Power Dissipation	<0.1W	<0.1W	<0.1W
Operating Temperature	-40°-85°C	-40°-85°C	-40°-85°C
lot Plug	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cable Length	1m	3m	5m
Cable Type	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive
ransceiver	Included	Included	Included
Compliance	RoHS	RoHS	RoHS
lend Radius	35mm (30AWG)	35mm (30AWG)	35mm (30AWG)
Cable Diameter	4.83mm	4,83mm	4.83mm
Digital Monitoring	Yes	Yes	Yes

	DIR	ECT ATTACH CABLES	
HARDWARE	SP-CABLE-FS-QSFP+1	SP-CABLE-FS-QSFP+3	SP-CABLE-FS-QSFP+5
Protocol Standard	40GBase-CR4	40GBase-CR4	40GBase-CR4
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	40 Gbps	40 Gbps	40 Gbps
Module Type	QSFP+	QSFP+	OSFP+
Power Dissipation	< 0.5W	< 0.5W	ution \$ asw.
Operating Temperature	0°-70°C	0°-70°C	0°-70°C
Hot Plug	Yes	Yes	Tres !
Cable Length	1m	3m	₩ 5m
Cable Type	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive	Tylinax Copper Passive
Transceiver	Included	Included	Individual O
Compliance	RoHS	RoHS	RIVE ROHS
Bend Radius	25mm (30AWG)	25mm (30AWG)	S 25mm (3DAWG)
Cable Diameter	6.4mm	6.4mm	d:4mm
Digital Monitoring	N/A	N/A	N/A



	DIRECT ATTACH CABLES		
FN-CABLE-QSFP28-1	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-2	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-3	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-5
100GBase-CR4	100GBase-CR4	100GBase-CR4	100GBase-CR4
100 Gbps	100 Gbps	100 Gbps	100 Gbps
QSFP28	QSFP28	QSFP28	QSFP28
< 0.1W	< 0.1W	< 0.1W	< 0.1W
0°-70°C	0°-70°C	0°-70°C	0°-70°C
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
1m	2m	3m	5m
Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive
Included	Included	Included	Included
RoHS	RoHS	RoHS	RoHS
25mm (30AWG)	25mm (30AWG)	25mm (30AWG)	25mm (30AWG)
6.4mm	6_4mm	6,4mm	6.4mm
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	100GBase-CR4 100 Gbps QSFP28 < 0.1W 0°-70°C Yes 1m Twinax Copper Passive Included RoHS 25mm (30AWG) 6.4mm	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-1 FN-CABLE-QSFP28-2 100GBase-CR4 100GBase-CR4 100 Gbps 100 Gbps QSFP28 QSFP28 < 0.1W	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-1 FN-CABLE-QSFP28-2 FN-CABLE-QSFP28-3 100GBase-CR4 100GBase-CR4 100GBase-CR4 100 Gbps 100 Gbps 100 Gbps QSFP28 QSFP28 QSFP28 < 0.1W

		BREAKOUT DIRECT ATTA	ACH CABLES (DAC)		
HARDWARE	FN-CABLE-QSFP28- 4SFP28-1	FN-CABLE-QSFP28- 4SFP28-3	FN-CABLE-QSFP28- 4SFP28-5	FN-CABLE-QSFPDD- DAC-01	FN-CABLE-QSFPDD- DAC-B5
Protocol Standard	25GBase-CR	25GBase-CR	25GBase-CR	400GBase-CR8	400GBase-CR8
IEEE Standard				IEEE802 3bs	IEEE802.3bs
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	1× 100Gbps 4× 25Gbps	1× 100Gbps 4× 25Gbps	1× 100Gbps 4× 25Gbps	425Gbps	425Gbps
Module Type	1x QSFP28 4x SFP28	1x QSFP28 4x SFP28	1x QSFP28 4x SFP28	QSFP-DD	QSFP-DD
Power Dissipation	<0.1W	<0.1W	<0.1W	<0.1W	<0.1W
Operating Temperature	-40°-85°C	-40°-85°C	-40°-85°C	0°-70°C	0°-70°C
Hot Plug	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cable Length	1m	3m	5m	1m	2.5m
Cable Type	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive
Transceiver	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Compliance	RoHS	RoHS	RoHS	RoHS	RoHS
Bend Radius	30mm (30AWG)	30mm (30AWG)	30mm (30AWG)	31,5mm	40.6mm
Cable Diameter	4,83mm	4.83mm	4.83mm	9_0mm (30AWG)	11.6mm (26AWG
Digital Monitoring	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No

		BREAKOUT CABLES		
HARDWARE	FG-TRAN-QSFP-4xSFP	FG-TRAN-QSFP-4SFP-5	FG-CABLE-SR10-SFP+	FG-CABLE-SR10-SFP+5
Connector A	1× 40 GE QSFP+	1× 40 GE QSFP+	1× 100 GE SR10 CFP2	1× 100 GE SR10 CFP2
Connector A Type	MPO	MPO	MPO	MPO
Connector B	4× 10 GE SFP+	4× 10 GE SFP+	10× 10 GE SFP+	10× 10 GE SFP+
Connector B Type	LC duplex	LC duplex	LC duplex	LC duplex
Cable Length	1m	5m	1m	The gar
Cable Type	OM3 MMF	омз ммғ	OM3 MMF	Ollifons, Couplex
Transceiver	Not included	Not included	Not included	Not included
Fortinet Breakout Cables — G	Qualified on Fortinet Products (on applicable	interfaces)	Ole	RNC: 130076967



Ordering Information

PRODUCT	SKU	DESCRIPTION
00Mb SFP transceiver module, short range	FS-TRAN-FX	100Mb multimode SFP transceiver module, -40° to 85°C, 2km range for systems with SFP Slots and capable of 10/100Mb mode selection
GE SFP LX transceiver module, long range	FN-TRAN-LX	1 GE SFP LX transceiver module, 10km range, -40°C to 85°C, over SMF, for systems with SFP and SFP/SFP+ slots.
GE SFP RJ45 transceiver module	FN-TRAN-GC	1 GE SFP RJ45 transceiver module for systems with SFP and SFP/SFP+ slots.
GE SFP RJ45 transceiver module	FS-TRAN-GC	1 GE SFP RJ45 transceiver module for FortiSwitch with SFP and SFP/SFP+ slots.
GE SFP SX transceiver module, short range	FN-TRAN-SX	1 GE SFP SX transceiver module for systems with SFP and SFP/SFP+ slots.
GE SFP SX transceiver module, MMF, -40°-85°C operation	FR-TRAN-SX	1 GE SFP SX transceiver module, -40°-85°C, over MMF, for systems with SFP and SFP/SFP+ slots.
GE SFP transceiver module, 90 km range, -40°-85°C operation	FR-TRAN-ZX	1 GE SFP transceiver module, -40°–85°C operation, 90km range for systems with SFP slots.
0 GE SFP+ transceiver module, short range	FN-TRAN-SFP+SR	10 GE SFP+ transceiver module, short range for systems with SFP+ and SFP/ SFP+ slots,
0 GE SFP+ transceiver module, long range	FN-TRAN-SFP+LR	10 GE SFP+ transceiver module, 10km range for systems with SFP+ and SFP/ SFP+ slots.
0 GE SFP+ transceiver module, short range, BiDi	FN-TRAN-SFP+BD27	10GE SFP+ transceiver module, 30KM long range single BiDi for systems with SFP+ and SFP/SFP+ slots (connects to FN-TRAN-SFP+BD33, ordered separately)
0 GE SFP+ transceiver module, short range, BiDi	FN-TRAN-SFP+BD33	10GE SFP+ transceiver module, 30KM long range single BiDi for systems with SFP+ and SFP/SFP+ slots (connects to FN-TRAN-SFP+BD27, ordered separately)
0 GE SFP+ active direct attach cable, 10m/32.8 ft	SP-CABLE-ADASFP+	10 GE SFP+ active direct attach cable, 10m / 32.8ft for systems with SFP+ an SFP/SFP+ slots.
0 GE SFP+ transceiver module, extended range	FN-TRAN-SFP+ER	10 GE SFP+ transceiver module, 40km range for systems with SFP+ slots
0 GE SFP+ transceiver module, extended range	FN-TRAN-SFP+ZR	10 GE SFP+ transceiver module, 80km range, for systems with SFP+ slots.
0 GE copper SFP+ RJ45 transceiver module, 30m range	FN-TRAN-SFP+GC	10 GE copper SFP+ RJ45 Fortinet transceiver module (30m range) for system with SFP+ slots.
0 GE SFP+ passive direct attach cable 1m	SP-CABLE-FS-SFP+1	10 GE SFP+ passive direct attach cable, 1m for systems with SFP+ and SFP/ SFP+ slots.
IO GE SFP+ passive direct attach cable 3m	SP-CABLE-FS-SFP+3	10 GE SFP+ passive direct attach cable, 3m for systems with SFP+ and SFP/ SFP+ slots.
10 GE SFP+ passive direct attach cable 5m	SP-CABLE-FS-SFP+5	10 GE SFP+ passive direct attach cable, 5m for systems with SFP+ and SFP/ SFP+ slots.
25 GE SFP28 transceiver module, long range	FG-TRAN-SFP28-LR	25 GE SFP28 transceiver module, 10km range for systems with SFP28 slots,
25 GE/10 GE dual rate SFP28 transceiver module, short range	FN-TRAN-SFP28-SR	25 GE/10 GE dual rate SFP28 transceiver module, short range for systems w SFP28/SFP+ slots.
25 GE passive direct attach cable 1m	FN-CABLE-SFP28-1	25 GE SFP28 passive direct attach cable 1m for systems with SFP28 slots
5 GE passive direct attach cable 3m	FN-CABLE-SFP28-3	25 GE SFP28 passive direct attach cable 3m for systems with SFP28 slots
5 GE passive direct attach cable 5m	FN-CABLE-SFP28-5	25 GE SFP28 passive direct attach cable 5m for systems with SFP28 slot
IO GE QSFP+ transceiver module, short range	FN-TRAN-QSFP+SR	40 GE QSFP+ transceiver module, short range for systems with QSFP+ sibts
OGE QSFP+ transceiver module, extended range	FN-TRAN-QSFP+ER	40 GE QSFP+ transceiver module, 40km range for systems with QSFP+ sidts
IO GE QSFP+ transceiver module, short range, BiDi	FG-TRAN-QSFP+SR-BIDI	40 GE QSFP+ transceiver module, short range BiDi for systems with QSFP+ slots.
10 GE QSFP+ transceiver module, long range	FN-TRAN-QSFP+LR	40 GE QSFP+ transceiver module, 10km range for systems with QSFP+ slots
OGE QSFP+ passive direct attach cable 1m	SP-CABLE-FS-QSFP+1	40 GE QSFP+ passive direct attach cable, Imfor systems with QSP+ slot.
.0 GE QSFP+ passive direct attach cable 3m	SP-CABLE-FS-QSFP+3	40 GE QSFP+ passive direct attach cable in the systems with QSFP+ Sipts.
O GE QSFP+ passive direct attach cable 5m	SP-CABLE-FS-QSFP+5	40 GE QSFP+ passive direct attach cable/5m or systems with QSFP+ slote
10G/100G QSFP+ to 4x SFP+/SFP28 optical breakout 1m	FG-TRAN-QSFP-4XSFP	40G/100G QSFP+/QSFP28 to SFP+/SFP28 Fallel greakout MPO to 4xLC connectors, 1m reach, transceivers not included.
	FG-TRAN-QSFP-4SFP-5	40G/100G QSFP+/QSFP28 to SFP+/SFP28 P vallel Breakout MPQ in Call

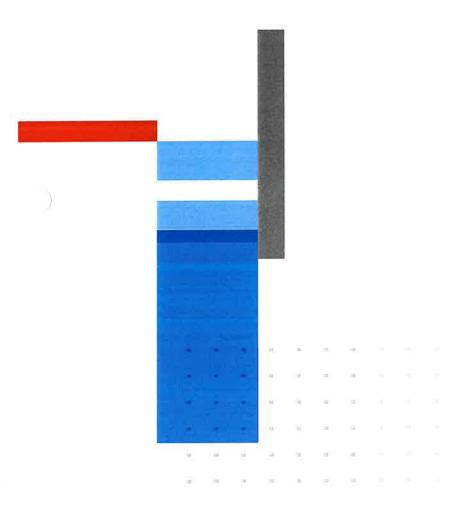


Ordering Information

PRODUCT	sku	DESCRIPTION
100 GE CFP2 transceiver module, long range	FG-TRAN-CFP2-LR4	100 GE CFP2 transceiver module, 10km range, over single mode fiber, for systems with CFP2 slots.
100 GE CFP2 transceiver module, short range	FG-TRAN-CFP2-SR10	100 GE CFP2 transceiver module, 10 channel parallel fiber, short range for systems with CFP2 slots.
100 GE QSFP28 transceiver module, short range	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-SR	100 GE QSFP28 transceiver module, 4 channel parallel fiber, short range for systems with QSFP28 slots.
100 GE QSFP28 transceiver module, long range	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-LR	100 GE QSFP28 transceiver module, 10km range for systems with QSFP28 slots,
100 GE QSFP28 transceiver module, extended range	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-ER	100 GE QSFP28 transceiver module, 20km range, for systems with QSFP28 slots.
100 GE QSFP28 transceiver module, short range	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-DR	100GE QSFP28 transceiver module, single channel single-mode fiber, 100GBase-DR for systems with QSFP28 slots,
100 GE QSFP28 transceiver module, CWDM	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-CWDM4	100GE QSFP28 transceiver module, CWDM, LC connectors, 2km range, for systems with QSFP28 slots,
100 GE QSFP28 transceiver module, short range, BiDi	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-BIDI	100 GE QSFP28 BIDI transceiver module, short range, for systems with QSFP28 slots
100 GE SR10 to 10×10 GE fan out cable, 1m	FG-CABLE-SR10-SFP+	100 GE CFP2/QSFP28 parallel breakout MPO to 10x LC connectors, 1m reach, transceiver module not included.
100 GE SR10 to 10× 10 GE fan out cable, 5m	FG-CABLE-SR10-SFP+5	100 GE CFP2/QSFP28 parallel breakout MPO to 10x LC connectors, 5m reach, transceiver module not included
100 GE passive direct attach cable 1m	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-1	100 GE QSFP28 passive direct attach cable $$ 1m for systems with QSFP28 $$ slots.
100 GE passive direct attach cable 2m	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-2	100 GE QSFP28 passive direct attach cable 2m for systems with QSFP28 slots.
100 GE passive direct attach cable 3m	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-3	100 GE QSFP28 passive direct attach cable 3m for systems with QSFP28 slots.
100 GE passive direct attach cable 5m	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-5	100 GE QSFP28 passive direct attach cable 5m for systems with QSFP28 slots
100 GE QSFP28 to 4× 25 GE SFP28 direct attach cable breakout, 1m	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-4SFP28-1	100 GE QSFP28 breakout to 4× 25 GE SFP28 passive direct attach cable, 1m
100 GE QSFP28 to 4× 25 GE SFP28 direct attach cable breakout, 3m	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-4SFP28-3	100 GE QSFP28 breakout to 4× 25 GE SFP28 passive direct attach cable, 3m
100 GE QSFP28 to $4\times$ 25 GE SFP28 direct attach cable breakout, $5m$	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-4SFP28-5	100 GE QSFP28 breakout to 4× 25 GE SFP28 passive direct attach cable, 5m











www.fortinet.com

Copyright. © 2023 Fortunet, Inc. All rights reserved. Fortunets, "FortuGates", FortuGates", FortuGates", and certain other marks are registered trademarks of Fortunet, Inc., and other Fortunet names herein may also be registered and/or common law trademarks of Fortunet. All other product or company names may be trademarks of their respective owners. Performance and other metrics contained herein were attained in internal lab tests under ideal conditions, and actual performance and other results may view Network variables, different network environments and other conditions may affect performance results. Nothing herein represents any binding commitment by Fortness, and Fortunet disclasms all warranties, whether express or implied, except to the extent Fortnet enters a binding written contract stall be binding on the binding or their contract stall be binding on their contract stall be binding on their contract stall be binding on their binding written contract





NetKey® 2 Fiber Patch Cord, OM3, LC Duplex, 3m

NKFPX2ELLLSM003

The NetKey® 2 Fiber Patch Cord is an OM3 patch cord with LC Duplex connectors. It is Low Smoke Zero Halogen (LSZH) rated and is 3 meters in length with a 1.6mm jacket.

Fiber Type	OM3
Number of Fibers	2
Connector 1 Type	LC Duplex
Connector 2 Type	LC Duplex
Sub Brand	NetKey®
Flammability Rating	LSZH
Maximum Connector Insertion Loss (dB)	0.3
Minimum Connector Return Loss (dB)	26
Overall Length (ft.)	9.8
Overall Length (m)	3
Fiber Diameter (µm)	50
Outer Diameter (In.)	0.06
Outer Diameter (mm)	1.6
Maximum Operating Temperature (°C)	60
Maximum Operating Temperature (°F)	140
Minimum Operating Temperature (°C)	140 -10 14
Minimum Operating Temperature (°F)	14
Maximum Installation Temperature (°C)	60
Maximum Installation Temperature (°F)	140
Minimum Installation Temperature (°C)	-10 -10
Minimum Installation Temperature (°F)	14
Resistance Properties	Flame-Resistant
Cable Color	Aqua
Environment	Indoor
Standards Met	TIA/EIA 568-C.3-1 and ISO/IEC 61755-3-1 IEC-61754-7 (International), TIA-604-2-A, -3-A, and -10-A, FOCIS -2, -3, and -10, RoHS Compliant





Specifications (continued)

Application	Provide interconnect and cross-connect of applications in entrance facilities, telecommunications rooms, data centers, at the desk and network applications to interconnect pre-terminated cassettes in main distribution, horizontal distribution, and equipment distribution areas.
Body Style	Duplex
Product Type	Fiber Optic Patch Cord
Boot Color	Aqua
Part Features	Riser rated patch cords support installations that require this flame rating in specific environments

Packaging Detail

UPC	07498391436
Std. Pkg. Qty.	1
Std. Pkg. Volume (cf)	0.0169
Std. Ctn. Qty.	50
Std. Ctn. Volume (cf)	0.8457









Cordón parch. 2 fibras Opti-Core™, OM4, dúplex LC, cond. vertical

FZ2ERLNLNSNM003

El cordón de parcheo de fibra dúplex es OM4 con un cable con camisa de 1.6mm. Tiene calificación de conductor vertical (OFNR), incluye conectores dúplex LC, tiene pérdida de inserción estándar y mide 3 m de largo.

Especificaciones

Tipo de fibra	OM4
Número de fibras	2
Tipo de conector 1	Dúplex LC
Tipo de conector 2	Dúplex LC
Submarca	Opti-Core™
Grado de inflamabilidad	Conductor vertical
Pérdida máxima de inserción del conector (dB)	0.25
Pérdida mínima de retorno del conector (dB)	26
Longitud total (ft)	9.84
Longitud total (m)	3
Diámetro de fibra (μm)	50
Diámetro exterior (in)	0.62
Diámetro exterior (mm)	1.6
Temperatura máxima de funcionamiento (°C)	60
Temperatura máxima de funcionamiento (°C)	140
Temperatura mínima de funcionamiento (°C)	-10
Temperatura mínima de funcionamiento (°F)	14 Columbia C. T.
Temperatura máxima de instalación (°C)	60
Temperatura máxima de instalación (°F)	140
Temperatura mínima de instalación (°C)	-10 ANC: 1300
Temperatura mínima de instalación (°F)	14 Saniamino
Propiedades de resistencia	Resistente a las llamas
Color de cable	Aguamarina
Ambiente	Indoor



Especificaciones (continuación)

Cumple las normas	Cumple con las normas ISO/IEC 11801, TIA/EIA-568-C.3, TIA-604-3 (FOCIS-3), TIA-604-10 (FOCIS-10) o las supera			
Aplicación	Brindan interconexión y conexión cruzada de aplicaciones en instalaciones de entrada, salas de telecomunicaciones, centros de datos y aplicaciones de escritorio y de red para interconectar casetes con terminación previa en las áreas de distribución principal, de distribución horizontal y de distribución de equipos.			
Estilo del cuerpo	Duplex			
Tipo de producto	Cordón de parcheo de fibra óptica			
Color de funda	Aqua			

Detalles del empaque

UPC	07498392283	
Cant. Pq. Est.	1	
Volumen Pq. Est. (cf)	0.0155	
Cant. Ct. Est.	10	
Volumen Pq. Est. (cf)	0.1550	





Fortinet Transceivers

Transceiver Modules for Fortinet Products

Take the Guesswork Out of Selecting Transceivers

Common connectivity problems in enterprise and data center networks are often traced back to low-quality and incompatible transceiver modules, rather than a fault in the network appliances themselves. Fortinet's transceivers have been purpose-built and tested to work with Fortinet equipment, ensuring that your network is as stable and robust as possible, and taking the guesswork out of selecting compatible transceivers.

Highlights

Copper and optical options

Supports

SFP

SFP+

SFP28

SFP56

QSFP+

DAC CFP2

QSFP28

QSFP56

QSFP-DD

Performance from 1 Gbps to 400 Gbps

Tested for compatibility with Fortinet appliances

Wide Range for Maximum Flexibility

Supporting various form factors, media types, and throughput, Fortinet transceivers provide connectivity options to meet many different network architectures and deployment scenarios. Whether your network demands high-speed 400 GE inside the data center, or long range 1 GE to connect data centers in different cities. Fortinet has a transceiver to meet your needs.



Available in



Appliance

Key Features and Benefits

Various Interface Options

Fortinet transceivers support various interfaces including: SFP, SFP+, DAC, and newer high-speed standards including SFP28, SFP56, QSFP+, CFP2, QSFP28, QSFP56, and QSFP-DD.

Tested for Compatibility

You can rest assured that your Fortinet transceivers have been tested for compatibility on Fortinet products, taking the guesswork out of selecting transceivers for your environment.

Maximize Network Uptime

Eliminate connectivity problems to maximize network uptime by using quality transceivers, designed to work with Fortinet products.

Cost Effective

Transceiver modules can be expensive, especially those with sensitive high-speed optics. Fortinet delivers high-quality transceivers, while keeping cost to a minimum.





Quick Reference Matrix

Fortinet Transceivers

Maximum Transmission Distance	SFP (100MBPS)	SFP (GE)	SFP+ (10 GE)	SFP28 (25 GE)	QSFP+ (40 GE)	CFP2 (100 GE)	QSFP28 (100 GE)
10 Meter			SP-CABLE-ADASFP+				
30 Meter			FN-TRAN-SFP+GC				
100 Meter		FN-TRAN-GC FS-TRAN-GC		FN-TRAN-SFP28-SR	FN-TRAN-QSFP+SR & FG-TRAN-QSFP+SR-BIDI (on OM3 MMF)	FG-TRAN-CFP2-SR10	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-SR FN-TRAN-QSFP28-BIDI (on OM4 MMF)
150 Meter					FN-TRAN-QSFP+SR & FG-TRAN-QSFP+SR-BIDI (on OM4 MMF)		FN-TRAN-QSFP28-BIDI (on OM5 MMF)
220 Meter		FN-TRAN-SX (62,5/125 µm) FR-TRAN-SX (62,5/125 µm)					
300 Meter			FN-TRAN-SFP+SR				
500 Meter		FN-TRAN-SX (50/125 μm) FR-TRAN-SX (50/125 μm)					FN-TRAN-QSFP28-DR
2 Kilometer	FS-TRAN-FX						FN-TRAN-QSFP28- CWDM4
10 Kilometer		FN-TRAN-LX	FN-TRAN-SFP+LR	FG-TRAN-SFP28-LR	FN-TRAN-QSFP+LR	FG-TRAN-CFP2-LR4	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-LR
20 Kilometer							FN-TRAN-QSFP28-ER
30 Kilometer			FN-TRAN-SFP+BD27 FN-TRAN-SFP+BD33				
40 Kilometer			FN-TRAN-SFP+ER		FN-TRAN-QSFP+ER		
80 Kilometer			FN-TRAN-SFP+ZR				
90 Kilometer		FR-TRAN-ZX					

HARDWARE PS-TRAN-PA 15 TRAN-00 THE TIBER ON				TRANSCEIVERS			
Second S	IARDWARE	FS-TRAN-FX		FN-TRAN-SX	FR-TRAN-SX	FN-TRAN-LX	FR-TRAN-ZX
SFP	rotocol Standard	100Base-FX	1000Base-T	1000Base-SX	1000Base-SX	1000Base-LX	1000Base-LX
Addule Type SFF 3FF 3FF <th< td=""><td>EEE Standard</td><td>802.3u</td><td>802,3ab</td><td>802.3z</td><td>802.3z</td><td>802.3z</td><td>802,3z</td></th<>	EEE Standard	802.3u	802,3ab	802.3z	802.3z	802.3z	802,3z
Transmission Range	lodule Type	SFP	SFP	SFP	SFP	SFP	SFP
Media	ata Link Rate for Ethernet	100Mbps	1.25 Gbps	1.25 Gbps	1.25 Gbps	1.25 Gbps	1.25 Gbps
Wavelength (nm) 1310 850 850 1310 1550 Connector Type Duplex LC RJ-45 Duplex LC Duplex LC <td< td=""><td>ransmission Range</td><td>2km</td><td>100m</td><td>220m / 500m</td><td>500m</td><td>10km</td><td>90km</td></td<>	ransmission Range	2km	100m	220m / 500m	500m	10km	90km
Connector Type Duplex LC RJ-45 Duplex LC Duple	1edia	ММ	Copper interface	MM	MM	SM	SM
Provided the provided of the p	Vavelength (nm)	1310		850	850	1310	1550
Operating Temperature -40°C to 85°C 0°-85°C 0°-70°C -40°-85°C -40°-85°C -40°-85°C or -40°-85°C o	Connector Type	Duplex LC	RJ-45	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex
Hot Plug Yes	ower Dissipation	<1.1W	1.05W	< 800mW	< 500mW	< 830mW	< 700mW
Ven Ven Ven Ven	perating Temperature	-40°C to 85°C	0°-85°C	0°-70°C			-40°-85°C
Ven Ven Ven	lot Plug	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yesns S	Yes
Ven Ven Ven Ven	erial ID PROM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Viles	Yes
Ven Ven Ven Ven	igital Monitoring		No	Yes	Yes	O Yes	Yes
ink Status Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	uto Negotiation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
216967 0	ink Status	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	yes -	Yes
						13	16961 0
						III . Bur.	0
No. Superior						Post Do	WILL



Quick Reference Matrix

		TRANSCEIVERS		
HARDWARE	FN-TRAN-SFP+GC	FN-TRAN-SFP+SR	FN-TRAN-SFP+LR	FN-TRAN-SFP+ER
Protocol Standard	10GBASE-T	10GBase-SR	10GBase-LR	10GBASE-ER
EEE Standard	802.3an	802.3ae	802.3ae	802,3ae
Module Type	SFP+	SFP+	SFP+	SFP+
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	10 Gbps	10 Gbps	10 Gbps	11,3 Gbps
Transmission Range	30m (Cat6A or better)	300m	10km	40km
Media	Copper interface	ММ	SM	SM
Wavelength (nm)	-	850	1310	1550
Connector Type	RJ-45	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex LC
Power Dissipation	2.5W	600mW	850mW	1.5W
Operating Temperature	-5°-85°C	0°-70°C	0°-85°C	-5°-70°C
Hot Plug	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Serial ID PROM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital Monitoring	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auto Negotiation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Link Status	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

		TRANSCEIVERS	
HARDWARE	FN-TRAN-SFP+ZR	FN-TRAN-SFP+BD27*	FN-TRAN-SFP+BD33**
Protocol Standard	10G-Base-ZR	10G-Base-LR/LW	10G-Base-LR/LW
IEEE Standard	802.3ae	802 ₃ ae	802,3ae
Module Type	SFP+	SFP+	SFP-
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	11.3 Gbps	11,3Gbps	11.3Gbps
Transmission Range	80km	30km	30km
Media	SM	SM	SM
Wavelength (nm)	1550	TX: 1271 RX: 1331	TX: 1331 RX: 1271
Connector Type	Duplex LC	Single LC	Single LC
Power Dissipation	< 1.5W	<1W	<1W
Operating Temperature	-5°-70°C	-40°-85°C	-40°-85°C
Hot Plug	Yes	Yes	Yes
Serial ID PROM	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital Monitoring	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auto Negotiation	Yes	Yes	Yes
ink Status	Yes	Yes	Yes -
			ions e

^{*} Connects to FN-TRAN-SFP+BD33, ordered separately,



^{**} Connects to FN-TRAN-SFP+BD27, ordered separately.

	TRANSCEIVERS	
HARDWARE	FN-TRAN-SFP28-SR	FG-TRAN-SFP28-LR
Protocol Standard	25GBase-SR, 10GBase-SR	25GBase-LR
IEEE Standard	802.3by, 802.3ae	802,3cc
Module Type	SFP28	SFP28
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	25.78 / 10.3 Gbps	25,78 Gbps
Transmission Range	100m	10km
Media	MM	SM
Wavelength (nm)	850	1310
Connector Type	Duplex LC	Duplex LC
Power Dissipation	1.2W	1,5W
Operating Temperature	0°-70°C	0°-70°C
Hot Plug	Yes	Yes
Serial ID PROM	Yes	Yes
Digital Monitoring	Yes	Yes
Auto Negotiation	No	No
Link Status	Yes	Yes

		TRANSCEIVERS		
HARDWARE	FN-TRAN-QSFP+SR	FN-TRAN-QSFP+LR	FN-TRAN-QSFP+ER	FG-TRAN-QSFP+SR BIDI
rotocol Standard	40GBase-SR4	40GBase-LR4	40G-Base-ER4	40GBase-SR-BiDi
EEE Standard	802.3ba	802.3ba	802.3bm	802.3ba
Module Type	QSFP+	QSFP+	QSFP+	QSFP+
ata Link Rate for Ethernet	1.06 Gbps-41.2 Gbps	41,2 Gbps	41.3 Gbps	41.2 Gbps
ransmission Range	100m (OM3)-150m (OM4)	10km	40km	100m (OM3)-150m (OM4)
ledia	MM	SM	SM	MM
Wavelength (nm)	750–980	1264,5 - 1277.5 1284,5 - 1297.5 1304,5 - 1317.5 1324,5 - 1337.5	1264.5 - 1277.5 1284.5 - 1297.5 1304.5 - 1317.5 1324.5 - 1337.5	850–900
onnector Type	Single 1×12 MPO	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex LC
ower Dissipation	< 1.5W	< 3.5W	< 3.5W	< 3.5W
perating Temperature	0°-70°C	0°-70°C	0°-70C	0°-70°C
ot Plug	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
erial ID PROM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
igital Monitoring	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
uto Negotiation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ink Status	Yes	Yes	Yes	Jutions, S. P.



		TRANSCEIVERS		
HARDWARE	FG-TRAN-CFP2-SR10	FG-TRAN-CFP2-LR4	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-SR	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-LR
Protocol Standard	100GBase-SR10	100GBase-LR4	100GBase-SR4	100GBase-LR4
EEE Standard	802.3ba	802.3ba	802,3bm	802_3ba
Module Type	CFP2	CFP2	QSFP28	QSFP28
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	103.12 Gbps	103.1 Gbps	103 ₋ 1 Gbps	103.1 Gbps
Transmission Range	100m (OM3)-150m (OM4)	10km	100m (OM4)	10km (SMF)
Media	MM	SM	MM	SM
Wavelength (nm)	850	1310	850	1310
Connector Type	24 fiber MPO	Duplex LC	MPO12	Duplex LC
Power Dissipation		< 8W	< 3.5W	< 3,5W
Operating Temperature	0°-70°C	0°-70°C	0°-70°C	0°-70°C
Hot Plug	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Serial ID PROM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital Monitoring	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auto Negotiation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Link Status	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

		TRANSCEIVERS		
HARDWARE	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-ER	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-DR	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-CWDM4	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-BIDI
Protocol Standard	100G-Base-LR4	100G-Base-DR	100GBase-CWDM4	100GBase-SR-BiDi
EEE Standard	802.3ba/bm	802.3bm/cd/cu	802.3bm	802.3bm
lodule Type	QSFP28	QSFP28	QSFP28	QSFP28
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	103.1 Gbps	103.1 Gbps	103.1 Gbps	103.1Gbps
Fransmission Range	20km	500m	2km	100m
Media	SM	SM	SM	MM
Wavelength (nm)	1294,53 - 1296,59 1299,02 - 1301,09 1303,54 - 1305,63 1308,09 - 1310,19	1304,5 – 1317,5	1264,5 - 1277.5 1284,5 - 1297.5 1304,5 - 1317.5 1324,5 - 1337.5	850 900
Connector Type	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex LC	Duplex LC
Power Dissipation	< 3.5W	< 4.5W	< 3.5W	<3.5W
Operating Temperature	0°-70°C	0°-70°C	0°-70°C	10°-70°C
lot Plug	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Serial ID PROM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Digital Monitoring	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auto Negotiation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Link Status	Yes	Yes	Yes	utions, S.



		DIRECT ATTACH CABLES		
HARDWARE	SP-CABLE-FS-SFP+1	SP-CABLE-FS-SFP+3	SP-CABLE-FS-SFP+5	SP-CABLE-ADASFP+
Protocol Standard	10GBase-CR	10GBase-CR	10GBase-CR	10GBase-CR
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	up to 10 Gbps	up to 10 Gbps	up to 10 Gbps	1 Gbps to 10 Gbps
Module Type	SFP+	SFP+	SFP+	SFP+
Power Dissipation	< 0.5W	< 0.5W	< 0.5W	< 0.5W
Operating Temperature	0°-70°C	0°-70°C	0°-70°C	0°-70°C
Hot Plug	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cable Length	1m	3m	5m	10m
Cable Type	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Active
Transceiver	Included	Included	Included	Included
Compliance	RoHS	RoHS	RoHS	RoHS
Bend Radius	25mm (30AWG)	25mm (30AWG)	25mm (30AWG)	25mm (30AWG)
Cable Diameter	4.5mm	4.5mm	4.5mm	4.5mm
Digital Monitoring	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes

	DIR	ECT ATTACH CABLES	
HARDWARE	FN-CABLE-SFP28-1	FN-CABLE-SFP28-3	FN-CABLE-SFP28-5
Protocol Standard	25GBase-CR	25GBase-CR	25GBase-CR
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	25Gbps	25Gbps	25Gbps
Module Type	SFP28	SFP28	SFP28
Power Dissipation	<0.1W	<0.1W	<0.1W
perating Temperature	-40°-85°C	-40°-85°C	-40°-85°C
lot Plug	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cable Length	1m	3m	5m
Cable Type	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive
ransceiver	Included	Included	Included
Compliance	RoHS	RoHS	RoHS
lend Radius	35mm (30AWG)	35mm (30AWG)	35mm (30AWG)
Cable Diameter	4.83mm	4.83mm	4.83mm
Digital Monitoring	Yes	Yes	Yes

	DIF	RECT ATTACH CABLES	
HARDWARE	SP-CABLE-FS-QSFP+1	SP-CABLE-FS-QSFP+3	SP-CABLE-FS-QSFP+5
Protocol Standard	40GBase-CR4	40GBase-CR4	40GBase-CR4
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	40 Gbps	40 Gbps	40 Gbps
Module Type	QSFP+	QSFP+	QSFP+
Power Dissipation	< 0,5W	< 0.5W	< 0.5W
Operating Temperature	0°-70°C	0°-70°C	0°-70°C
lot Plug	Yes	Yes	yens, s
Cable Length	1m	3m	10 5m
Cable Type	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive	Tougax Copper Passive.
Fransceiver	Included	Included	lifeluded 5
Compliance	RoHS	RoHS	O ROHS
Bend Radius	25mm (30AWG)	25mm (30AWG)	25mm (30AWG) 2081650
Cable Diameter	6.4mm	6.4mm	6.4msC
Digital Monitoring	N/A	N/A	N/A



		DIRECT ATTACH CABLES		
HARDWARE	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-1	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-2	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-3	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-5
Protocol Standard	100GBase-CR4	100GBase-CR4	100GBase-CR4	100GBase-CR4
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	100 Gbps	100 Gbps	100 Gbps	100 Gbps
Module Type	QSFP28	QSFP28	QSFP28	QSFP28
Power Dissipation	< 0_1W	< 0,1W	< 0.1W	< 0.1W
Operating Temperature	0°-70°C	0°-70°C	0°-70°C	0°-70°C
Hot Plug	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cable Length	1m	2m	3m	5m
Cable Type	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive
Transceiver	Included	Included	Included	Included
Compliance	RoHS	RoHS	RoHS	RoHS
Bend Radius	25mm (30AWG)	25mm (30AWG)	25mm (30AWG)	25mm (30AWG)
Cable Diameter	6,4mm	6_4mm	6.4mm	6_4mm
Digital Monitoring	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

		BREAKOUT DIRECT ATTA	ACH CABLES (DAC)		
HARDWARE	FN-CABLE-QSFP28- 4SFP28-1	FN-CABLE-QSFP28- 4SFP28-3	FN-CABLE-QSFP28- 4SFP28-5	FN-CABLE-QSFPDD- DAC-01	FN-CABLE-QSFPDD- DAC-B5
Protocol Standard	25GBase-CR	25GBase-CR	25GBase-CR	400GBase-CR8	400GBase-CR8
IEEE Standard				IEEE802,3bs	IEEE802,3bs
Data Link Rate for Ethernet	1× 100Gbps 4× 25Gbps	1× 100Gbps 4× 25Gbps	1× 100Gbps 4× 25Gbps	425Gbps	425Gbps
Module Type	1x QSFP28 4x SFP28	1x QSFP28 4x SFP28	1x QSFP28 4x SFP28	QSFP-DD	QSFP-DD
Power Dissipation	<0.1W	<0.1W	<0.1W	<0.1W	<0.1W
Operating Temperature	-40°-85°C	-40°-85°C	-40°-85°C	0°-70°C	0°-70°C
Hot Plug	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cable Length	1m	3m	5m	1m	2,5m
Cable Type	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passive	Twinax Copper Passiv
Transceiver	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Compliance	RoHS	RoHS	RoHS	RoHS	RoHS
Bend Radius	30mm (30AWG)	30mm (30AWG)	30mm (30AWG)	31,5mm	40.6mm
Cable Diameter	4.83mm	4.83mm	4,83mm	9.0mm (30AWG)	11.6mm (26AWG)
Digital Monitoring	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No

Connector A IX 40 GE QSFP* IX 40 GE Q	HARDWARE	FG-TRAN-QSFP-4xSFP	FG-TRAN-QSFP-4SFP-5	FG-CABLE-SR10-SFP+	FG-CABLE-SR10-SFP+5
Connector A Type MPO INFO INFO Connector B 4× 10 GE SFP+ 4× 10 GE SFP+ 10× 10 GE SFP+ Connector B Type LC duplex LC duplex LC duplex Cable Length 1m 5m 1m Cable Type OM3 MMF OM3 MMF OM3 MMF	Connector A	1× 40 GE QSFP+	1× 40 GE QSFP+	1× 100 GE SR10 CFP2	1× 100 GE SR10 CFP2
Connector B 4x 10 de SFP* 1x 10 de S	Connector A Type	MPO	MPO	MPO	MPÓ
Cable Type OM3 MMF OM3 MMF OM3 MMF	Connector B	4× 10 GE SFP+	4× 10 GE SFP+	10× 10 GE SFP+	
Cable Type OM3 MMF OM3 MMF OM3 MMF	Connector B Type	LC duplex	LC duplex	LC duplex	HONS, Leguplex
Cable Type	Cable Length	1m	5m	1m	5m
HV. P. H. W. W. A. C.	Cable Type	омз ммғ	OM3 MMF	OM3 MMF // 🥢	OM3 MMF
Transceiver Not included Not included Not included Not included	Transceiver	Not included	Not included	Not included 🖊 🛶	Not included



Ordering Information

PRODUCT	SKU	DESCRIPTION
100Mb SFP transceiver module, short range	FS-TRAN-FX	100Mb multimode SFP transceiver module, ~40° to 85°C, 2km range for systems with SFP Slots and capable of 10/100Mb mode selection
1 GE SFP LX transceiver module, long range	FN-TRAN-LX	1 GE SFP LX transceiver module, 10km range, -40°C to 85°C, over SMF, for systems with SFP and SFP/SFP+ slots.
1 GE SFP RJ45 transceiver module	FN-TRAN-GC	1 GE SFP RJ45 transceiver module for systems with SFP and SFP/SFP+ slots,
1 GE SFP RJ45 transceiver module	FS-TRAN-GC	1 GE SFP RJ45 transceiver module for FortiSwitch with SFP and SFP/SFP+ slots.
1 GE SFP SX transceiver module, short range	FN-TRAN-SX	1 GE SFP SX transceiver module for systems with SFP and SFP/SFP+ slots.
1 GE SFP SX transceiver module, MMF, -40°-85°C operation	FR-TRAN-SX	1 GE SFP SX transceiver module, -40°-85°C, over MMF, for systems with SFP and SFP/SFP+ slots.
1 GE SFP transceiver module, 90 km range, -40°-85°C operation	FR-TRAN-ZX	1 GE SFP transceiver module, -40°-85°C operation, 90km range for systems with SFP slots.
10 GE SFP+ transceiver module, short range	FN-TRAN-SFP+SR	10 GE SFP+ transceiver module, short range for systems with SFP+ and SFP/ SFP+ slots
10 GE SFP+ transceiver module, long range	FN-TRAN-SFP+LR	10 GE SFP+ transceiver module, 10km range for systems with SFP+ and SFP/ SFP+ slots
10 GE SFP+ transceiver module, short range, BiDi	FN-TRAN-SFP+BD27	10GE SFP+ transceiver module, 30KM long range single BiDi for systems with SFP+ and SFP/SFP+ slots (connects to FN-TRAN-SFP+BD33, ordered separately)
10 GE SFP+ transceiver module, short range, BiDi	FN-TRAN-SFP+BD33	10GE SFP+ transceiver module, 30KM long range single BiDi for systems with SFP+ and SFP/SFP+ slots (connects to FN-TRAN-SFP+BD27, ordered separately)
10 GE SFP+ active direct attach cable, 10m/32.8 ft	SP-CABLE-ADASFP+	10 GE SFP+ active direct attach cable, 10m / 32.8ft for systems with SFP+ and SFP/SFP+ slots.
10 GE SFP+ transceiver module, extended range	FN-TRAN-SFP+ER	10 GE SFP+ transceiver module, 40km range for systems with SFP+ slots,
10 GE SFP+ transceiver module, extended range	FN-TRAN-SFP+ZR	10 GE SFP+ transceiver module, 80km range, for systems with SFP+ slots.
10 GE copper SFP+ RJ45 transceiver module, 30m range	FN-TRAN-SFP+GC	10 GE copper SFP+ RJ45 Fortinet transceiver module (30m range) for systems with SFP+ slots.
10 GE SFP+ passive direct attach cable 1m	SP-CABLE-FS-SFP+1	10 GE SFP+ passive direct attach cable, 1m for systems with SFP+ and SFP/ SFP+ slots.
10 GE SFP+ passive direct attach cable 3m	SP-CABLE-FS-SFP+3	10 GE SFP+ passive direct attach cable, 3m for systems with SFP+ and SFP/ SFP+ slots, $$
10 GE SFP+ passive direct attach cable 5m	SP-CABLE-FS-SFP+5	10 GE SFP+ passive direct attach cable, 5m for systems with SFP+ and SFP/ SFP+ slots.
25 GE SFP28 transceiver module, long range	FG-TRAN-SFP28-LR	25 GE SFP28 transceiver module, 10km range for systems with SFP28 slots.
25 GE/10 GE dual rate SFP28 transceiver module, short range	FN-TRAN-SFP28-SR	25 GE/10 GE dual rate SFP28 transceiver module, short range for systems with SFP28/SFP+ slots.
25 GE passive direct attach cable 1m	FN-CABLE-SFP28-1	25 GE SFP28 passive direct attach cable 1m for systems with SFP28 slots
25 GE passive direct attach cable 3m	FN-CABLE-SFP28-3	25 GE SFP28 passive direct attach cable 3m for systems with SFP28 slots.
25 GE passive direct attach cable 5m	FN-CABLE-SFP28-5	25 GE SFP28 passive direct attach cable 5m for systems with SFP28 sides.
40 GE QSFP+ transceiver module, short range	FN-TRAN-QSFP+SR	40 GE QSFP+ transceiver module, short range for systems with QSFP+ sots.
40 GE QSFP+ transceiver module, extended range	FN-TRAN-QSFP+ER	40 GE QSFP+ transceiver module, 40km range for systems with QSFP+ slots.
40 GE QSFP+ transceiver module, short range, BiDi	FG-TRAN-QSFP+SR-BIDI	40 GE QSFP+ transceiver module, short range BiDi for systems with QSFP+ slots
40 GE QSFP+ transceiver module, long range	FN-TRAN-QSFP+LR	40 GE QSFP+ transceiver module, 10km range for systems with QSFP+ slots.
40 GE QSFP+ passive direct attach cable 1m	SP-CABLE-FS-QSFP+1	40 GE QSFP+ passive direct attach cable, 1m for systems with QSFP+ slots
40 GE QSFP+ passive direct attach cable 3m	SP-CABLE-FS-QSFP+3	40 GE QSFP+ passive direct attach cable, 3m for systems with QSFP- slots,
40 GE QSFP+ passive direct attach cable 5m	SP-CABLE-FS-QSFP+5	40 GE QSFP+ passive direct attach cable, 56 for systems with QSFP+ slots.
40G/100G QSFP+ to 4x SFP+/SFP28 optical breakout 1m	FG-TRAN-QSFP-4XSFP	40G/100G QSFP+/QSFP28 to SFP+/SFP/8/Parallel Breakout MPO to 4xtC connectors, 1m reach, transceivers not/gct0ded.
40G/100G QSFP+ to 4x SFP+/SFP28 optical breakout 5m	FG-TRAN-QSFP-4SFP-5	40G/100G QSFP+/QSFP28 to SFP+/SFP28 Parallel Breakout MPO to 4xLC connectors, 5m reach, transceivers not included.

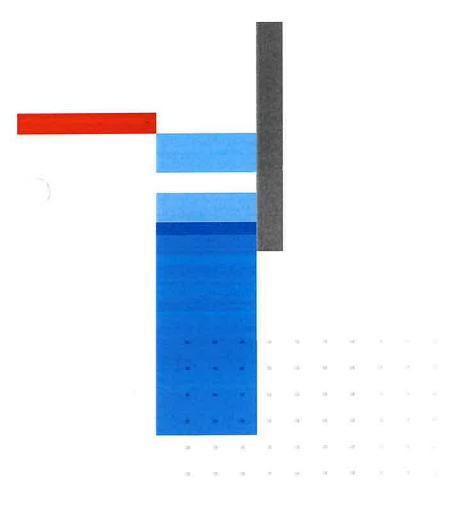


Ordering Information

PRODUCT	SKU	DESCRIPTION
100 GE CFP2 transceiver module, long range	FG-TRAN-CFP2-LR4	100 GE CFP2 transceiver module, 10km range, over single mode fiber, for systems with CFP2 slots.
100 GE CFP2 transceiver module, short range	FG-TRAN-CFP2-SR10	100 GE CFP2 transceiver module, 10 channel parallel fiber, short range for systems with CFP2 slots.
100 GE QSFP28 transceiver module, short range	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-SR	100 GE QSFP28 transceiver module, 4 channel parallel fiber, short range for systems with QSFP28 slots.
100 GE QSFP28 transceiver module, long range	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-LR	100 GE QSFP28 transceiver module, 10km range for systems with QSFP28 slots.
100 GE QSFP28 transceiver module, extended range	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-ER	100 GE QSFP28 transceiver module, 20km range, for systems with QSFP28 slots.
100 GE QSFP28 transceiver module, short range	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-DR	100GE QSFP28 transceiver module, single channel single-mode fiber, 100GBase-DR for systems with QSFP28 slots.
100 GE QSFP28 transceiver module, CWDM	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-CWDM4	100GE QSFP28 transceiver module, CWDM, LC connectors, 2km range, for systems with QSFP28 slots.
100 GE QSFP28 transceiver module, short range, BiDi	FN-TRAN-QSFP28-BIDI	100 GE QSFP28 BIDI transceiver module, short range, for systems with QSFP28 slots
100 GE SR10 to 10×10 GE fan out cable, 1m	FG-CABLE-SR10-SFP+	100 GE CFP2/QSFP28 parallel breakout MPO to 10x LC connectors, 1m reach, transceiver module not included.
100 GE SR10 to 10×10 GE fan out cable, 5m	FG-CABLE-SR10-SFP+5	100 GE CFP2/QSFP28 parallel breakout MPO to 10x LC connectors, 5m reach, transceiver module not included.
100 GE passive direct attach cable 1m	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-1	100 GE QSFP28 passive direct attach cable 1m for systems with QSFP28 slots.
100 GE passive direct attach cable 2m	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-2	100 GE QSFP28 passive direct attach cable 2m for systems with QSFP28 slots.
100 GE passive direct attach cable 3m	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-3	100 GE QSFP28 passive direct attach cable 3m for systems with QSFP28 slots,
100 GE passive direct attach cable 5m	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-5	100 GE QSFP28 passive direct attach cable 5m for systems with QSFP28 slots
100 GE QSFP28 to 4× 25 GE SFP28 direct attach cable breakout, 1m	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-4SFP28-1	100 GE QSFP28 breakout to 4×25 GE SFP28 passive direct attach cable, 1m
100 GE QSFP28 to 4× 25 GE SFP28 direct attach cable breakout, 3m	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-4SFP28-3	100 GE QSFP28 breakout to 4× 25 GE SFP28 passive direct attach cable, 3m
100 GE QSFP28 to 4× 25 GE SFP28 direct attach cable breakout, 5m	FN-CABLE-QSFP28-4SFP28-5	100 GE QSFP28 breakout to 4× 25 GE SFP28 passive direct attach cable, 5m











www.fortinet.com

Copyinghi © 2023 Fortunet, Inc. All inghis reserved, Fortunet, Fortugater, Fortucare and Fortugater, and certain other marks are registered undernanced undernanced in the results of Fortunet, Inc., and other Fortunet names neven may also be registered and/or common law undermarks of Fortunet, All other product or company names may be trademarks of their respective owners. Performance and other metrics contained herein were attained in internal lab tests under ideal conditions, and actual performance and other results may very. Network variables, different network environments and other conditions may affect performance results. Nothing netien represents any binding commitment by Fortunet Seneral Coursel, with a variantes, whether express or implied, except to the extent Fortunet enters a binding written contract shall be binding or fortunet. For absolute clainty, any such warrants that the identified product will perform according to certain expressly-identified as used binding on Fortunet. For absolute clainty, any such warrants will be limited to performance in the same ideal conditions as in Fortunet disclaims in full any covenants, representations, and guarantees pursuant hereto, whether express or implied. Fortinet reserves the right to change, mudify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice, and the most current version of the publication shall be applicable.

February 27, 2023

NetKey® Fiber Optic Patch Cords and Pigtails



technical information

The NetKey® patch cords support network applications in main, horizontal and equipment distribution areas and are available in riser (OFNR) and low smoke zero halogen (LSZH) rated jacket materials. In addition, pre-terminated fiber optic pigtails support fusion splice field termination applications.

Both fiber optic patch cords and pigtails are available in OM3, OM4 and OS2 fiber types. These patch cords and pigtails meet requirements of TIA/EIA-568-C.3-1. The fiber connectors are also FOCIS compliant or compatible to meet the requirements of TIA/EIA-455-21A. Quality control reference label provides lifetime traceability of test data.



applications

Provide interconnect and cross-connect of applications in entrance facilities, telecommunications rooms, data centers, and at the desk. Support network applications to interconnect pre-terminated cassettes in main distribution, horizontal distribution, and equipment distribution areas. Riser rated patch cords support installations that require this flame rating in specific environments.

standards

Standards requirements:	TIA/EIA 568-C.3-1 and ISO/IEC 61755-3-1 IEC-61754-7 (International)
	TIA-604-3-A, and -10-A
	FOCIS -3, and -10

optical properties

Insertion loss:	All fiber types:	0.30dB max.
Return loss:	OS2:	50dB min.
	OM3:	26dB min.
	OM4:	26dB min.

construction

Fiber size:	Pigtails:	900µm tight-buffered fiber
	Patch Cords:	1.6mm or 3.0mm duplex jacketed zip cord cable
Cable jacket ratings:	Riser (OFNR): Low Smoke Zero	Per UL 1666 and c(UL) FT-4
	Halogen (LSZH):	Per IEC 60332-1, IEC 60754-2, IEC 61034
Connector types:	LC and SC	
Jacket color:	OS2:	Yellow
	OM3:	Aqua
	OM4:	Aqua
Fiber types:	Singlemode:	OS2
	Multimode:	OM3
		OM4



NetKey® Fiber Optic Patch Cords and Pigtails

part number

Example: NKFP92ERLLSM001 = Fiber OS2, 2-fiber, 1.6mm cable, riser rated, LC duplex to LC duplex, Standard IL, 1 meter

Character

Example

N

2 K

3 F P 9

2

E

L R

10

11

S

12 M 0 14 0

15 1

1, 2, 3, 4 - Fiber Product

NKFP = NetKey Fiber Patchcord/ Pigtail

5 - Fiber Type

9 = OS2X = OM3Z = OM4

6 - Fiber Count

1 = 1-fiber 2 = 2-fiber

7 - Cable Type

B = 900µm buffer

2 = 2mm

E = 1.6 mm / 1.8 mm

3 = 3.0mm (Only for SC to SC cords)

8 - Jacket Type

N = No jacket (900µm tight buffered pigtail)

LSZH

(Low Smoke Zero Halogen)

R = OFNR (Riser)

= Plenum

9 - Connector Type - End A

1 = LC

= SC

A = LC with short boot

B = LC duplex with short boot

D = SC duplex with short boot

Ε = LC/APC F = SC/APC

L = LC duplex

S = SC duplex

X = LC/APC duplex

Y = SC/APC duplex

10 - Connector Type - End B

1 = LC

3 = SC

A = LC with short boot

B = LC duplex with short boot

D = SC duplex with short boot

E = LC/APC

= SC/APC

L = LC duplex

S = SC duplex

X = LC/APC duplex

Y = SC/APC duplex

N = Pigtail (no connector)

11 - Polarity or Jacket Color*

S = Standard A-B

T = Polarity A-A

N = No variant (Simplex)

K = 12 color pigtail kits

X = Non-Standard

= Standard A-B, no clip,

30cm breakout

Z = Standard A-B, no clip

B = Blue

G = Gray

J = Rose

O = Orange

P = Pastel Green

R = Red

V = Violet

* Jacket Color MOQ 1Km

12 - Unit of Length or Bulk Pack

M = Meters

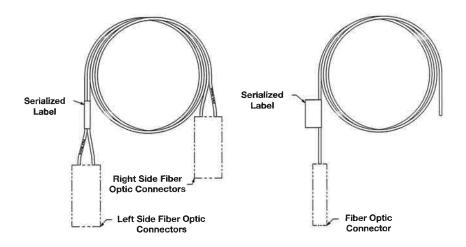
T = Meters (10-pack)

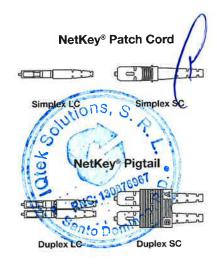
Q = Meters (25-pack)

13, 14, 15 - Length

001 - 050

Half meter lengths upon request





WORLDWIDE SUBSIDIARIES AND SALES OFFICES

PANDUIT US/CANADA Phone: 800.777.3300

PANDUIT EUROPE LTD. London, UK Phone: 44.20.8601.7200 PANDUIT SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. Republic of Singapore Phone: 65.6305.7575

PANDUIT JAPAN Tokyo, Japan Phone: 81.3.6863.6000 PANDUIT LATIN AMERICA Guadalajara, Mexico Phone: 52.33.3777.6000

PANDUIT AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD. Victoria, Australia Phone: 61.3.9794.9020

For a copy of Panduit product warranties, log on to www.panduit.com/warranty



Contact Customer Service by email: cs@panduit.com or by phone: 800.777.3300



@ 2022 Panduit Corp. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NKSP76-WW-ENG Replaces NKDS51 8/2022

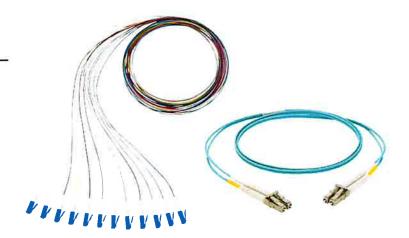
NetKey® Fiber Optic Patch Cords and Pigtails



technical information

The NetKey® patch cords support network applications in main, horizontal and equipment distribution areas and are available in riser (OFNR) and low smoke zero halogen (LSZH) rated jacket materials. In addition, pre-terminated fiber optic pigtails support fusion splice field termination applications.

Both fiber optic patch cords and pigtails are available in OM3, OM4 and OS2 fiber types. These patch cords and pigtails meet requirements of TIA/EIA-568-C.3-1. The fiber connectors are also FOCIS compliant or compatible to meet the requirements of TIA/EIA-455-21A. Quality control reference label provides lifetime traceability of test data.



applications

Provide interconnect and cross-connect of applications in entrance facilities, telecommunications rooms, data centers, and at the desk. Support network applications to interconnect pre-terminated cassettes in main distribution, horizontal distribution, and equipment distribution areas. Riser rated patch cords support installations that require this flame rating in specific environments.

standards

Standards requirements:	TIA/EIA 568-C.3-1 and ISO/IEC 61755-3-1 IEC-61754-7 (International)
7044110111011101	TIA-604-3-A, and -10-A
	FOCIS -3, and -10

construction

Fiber size:	Pigtails:	900µm tight-buffered fiber
	Patch Cords:	1.6mm or 3.0mm duplex jacketed zip cord cable
Cable jacket ratings:	Riser (OFNR): Low Smoke Zero	Per UL 1666 and c(UL) FT-4
	Halogen (LSZH):	Per IEC 60332-1, IEC 60754-2, IEC 61034
Connector types:	LC and SC	
Jacket color:	OS2:	Yellow
	OM3:	Aqua
	OM4:	Aqua
Fiber types:	Singlemode:	OS2
	Multimode:	OM3
		OM4

optical properties

Insertion loss:	All fiber types:	0.30dB max.	
Return loss:	OS2:	50dB min.	
	OM3:	26dB min.	
	OM4:	26dB min.	- 5



NetKey® Fiber Optic Patch Cords and Pigtails

part number

Example: NKFP92ERLLSM001 = Fiber OS2, 2-fiber, 1.6mm cable, riser rated, LC duplex to LC duplex, Standard IL, 1 meter

Character

Example

N

K

F

P

2

Ε

R L

10 11 S

12 M

13 0

14 0

15 1

1, 2, 3, 4 - Fiber Product

NKFP = NetKey Fiber Patchcord/ Pigtail

5 - Fiber Type

9 = OS2X = OM3

Z = OM4

6 - Fiber Count

1 = 1-fiber 2 = 2-fiber

7 - Cable Type

B = 900µm buffer

2 = 2mm

E = 1.6mm / 1.8mm

3 = 3.0mm (Only for SC to SC cords)

8 - Jacket Type

N = No jacket

(900µm tight buffered pigtail)

LSZH

(Low Smoke Zero Halogen)

R = OFNR (Riser)

P = Plenum

Serialized

Label

9 - Connector Type - End A

1 = LC

9

3 = SC

= LC with short boot Α

B = LC duplex with short boot

D = SC duplex with short boot

Ε = LC/APC

F = SC/APC L = LC duplex

S = SC duplex

= LC/APC duplex

Y = SC/APC duplex

10 - Connector Type - End B

1 = LC

3 = SC

A = LC with short boot

B = LC duplex with short boot

D = SC duplex with short boot

E = LC/APC

= SC/APC

L = LC duplex

S = SC duplex

X = LC/APC duplex Y = SC/APC duplex

N = Pigtail (no connector)

11 - Polarity or Jacket Color*

S = Standard A-B

= Polarity A-A

N = No variant (Simplex)

K = 12 color pigtail kits

X = Non-Standard

= Standard A-B, no clip,

30cm breakout

Z = Standard A-B, no clip

B = Blue

G = Gray

J = Rose

O = Orange

P = Pastel Green

R = Red

V = Violet

* Jacket Color MOQ 1Km

12 - Unit of Length or Bulk Pack

M = Meters

T = Meters (10-pack)

Q = Meters (25-pack)

13, 14, 15 - Length

001 - 050

Half meter lengths upon request

NetKey® Patch Cord



outions, Simplex SC Simplex LC

NetKey® Pigtail

Duplex LC

WORLDWIDE SUBSIDIARIES AND SALES OFFICES

Fiber Optic

Connector

PANDUIT US/CANADA Phone: 800.777.3300

PANDUIT EUROPE LTD. London, UK Phone: 44.20.8601.7200

Right Side Fiber Optic Connectors

> Left Side Fiber Optic Connectors

> > PANDUIT SINGAPORE PTE. LTD. Republic of Singapore Phone: 65.6305.7575

Serialized

Label

PANDUIT JAPAN Tokyo, Japan Phone: 81.3.6863.6000 PANDUIT LATIN AMERICA Guadalajara, Mexico Phone: 52.33.3777.6000

PANDUIT AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD. Victoria, Australia Phone: 61.3.9794.9020

For a copy of Panduit product warranties, log on to www.panduit.com/warranty

For more information

Visit us at www.panduit.com

Contact Customer Service by email: cs@panduit.com or by phone: 800.777.3300



© 2022 Panduit Corp. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NKSP76-WW-ENG Replaces NKDS51 8/2022



DATA SHEET

FortiManager

Available in:







Ардіалсе

Virtual Machine

Cloud

FortiManager provides automation-driven centralized management of your Fortinet devices from a single console. This process enables full administration and visibility of your network devices through streamlined provisioning and innovative automation tools.

Integrated with the Fortinet Security Fabric advanced security architecture and automation driven network operations capabilities provide a solid foundation to secure and optimize your network security.



Single-Pane Management and Provisioning streamlines centralized policy and object management and provisioning, automatic revision history and control, and enhanced role-based access control (RBAC) features for script management and IPS management with role separation.

Fabric Automation simplifies the zero-touch provisioning (ZTP) deployment process for SD-Branch (FortiGates and access devices) with powerful templates that directly utilize meta-variables for scalable provisioning to thousands of sites.

Monitoring and Visibility for device inventory, applications, SD-WAN, LAN edge, management extension applications (MEAs), traffic, public cloud, and more.

Key Features

- Centrally manage network and security policies for thousands of FortiGate NGFWs and Secure SD-WAN plus FortiSwitches, FortiAP, and FortiExtender. Provide signature updates to FortiGate, FortiMail, FortiSandbox, and FortiClient
- Get centralized distribution of security content and signatures through the use of the built-in FortiGuard module
- Simplify configuration, deployment, and maintenance for Secure SD-WAN at scale. Accelerate FortiExtender Wireless WAN connectivity with centralized management across distributed sites
- Reduce complexity and costs by leveraging automated REST API, scripts, connectors, and automation stitches
- Automate workflows and configurations for Fortinet firewalls, switches, and wireless infrastructure
- Separate customer data and manage domains leveraging ADOMs to be compliant and operationally effective.
- High availability to automate backups for up to five nodes with streamlined software and security updates for all managed devices

Single Pane Management and Provisioning

Device Configuration and Provisioning

FortiManager expands the network administrator's capabilities with a rich set of tools to centrally manage up to 100 000 devices including FortiGate NGFWs, FortiExtender, FortiSwitch switches, FortiAP access points, Fortinet Secure SD-WAN, and more.

Collectively configure device settings using enhanced templates with variables support, in preparation for zerotouch provision for mass deployments, firmware version enforcement for installs and upgrades, templates to assign policy packages and policy and object revision history for auditing, and a Fabric Authorization Template automatically provision and authorize Lan Edge devices on the managed FortiGates.

FortiManager includes extended SSL and certificate support for enhanced ssl-ssh-profile configuration, Restricted IPS Admin Profiles to support transitioning and upgrading from dedicated IPS solutions, custom commands on FortiSwitch and configuring MCLAG from the FortiSwitch Manager.

Automated device configuration backups and revision control make daily administrative tasks easy. Track changes in the enhanced Event Log view for review of configuration updates for auditing and compliance.

Security Policy and Objects Management

FortiManager Policy and Objects views enable admins to centrally manage and configure device policies, including updating network settings, antivirus definitions, intrusion prevention signatures, access rules, and software updates.

The global policy feature allows MSSP and PaaS providers to apply ADOM level header/footer policies for updating all policy packages or select packages. Policy and Objects views now include a revision history, providing an account of admins who have made changes, change date, summary, and a mandatory change notes field to capture change reason.

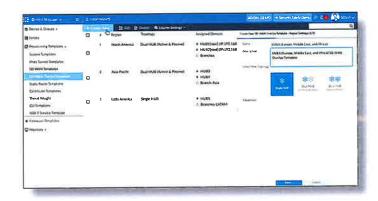
The per-policy lock feature allows admins to control the policy change by implicitly locking a policy rule when a policy is changed. Admins can also group commonly used policies in a policy block and insert in different Policy Packages.

Extend security policies across hybrid and multi-cloud environments, with common configuration assignments and policy packages for IPSec, BGP, CLI, and SD-WAN rules.

Secure SD-WAN

FortiManager offers powerful SD-WAN management capabilities using intuitive workflows and simplified provisioning at scale. Leverage application centric SD-WAN business policies to fine-tune traffic steering decisions based on performance service level agreement (SLA) targets for each WAN provider.

Simplify and accelerate SD-WAN configuration on a global scale with automated SD-WAN overlay provisioning. Utilize device blueprints for large SD-WAN deployments with support to import CSV templates and assign meta-data variables.



Use the Secure SD-WAN reports and monitoring dashboards to closely monitor application performance including metrics, for bandwidth, latency, jitter, and packet loss.

Multi-Tenancy and Role-Based Administration

FortiManager provides granular device and role-based administration and zero-trust multi-tenancy deployments for large enterprises and a hierarchical objects database for reuse of common configurations to serve multiple customers, for clear visibility of every device and user on the network.

Administrative Domains (ADOMs) are used to manage independent security environments, each with its own security policies and configuration database. The intuitive GUI makes it easy for admins to view, greate, clone, and manage ADOMs, define global Objects, Policies, and Security Profiles across ADOMs, with Health Check to keep ADOMs in sync.

Assign IPS admin restricted user role, for users performing only IPS related object config and install: Use; per-admin UI background themes for unique visual essociations.



FortiManager High Availability (HA)

FortiManager high availability (HA) provides enhanced reliability, data protection, redundancy, and operational performance to ensure agreed-upon uptime and availability requirements are met, with option for dedicated interface for management of the individual cluster member. In the event that the operating FortiManager unit fails, a backup FortiManager (one primary and up to four secondary) unit can take the place of the failed unit, for seamless access to devices and business-critical network operations.

Fabric Automation

Network and Security Operations Visibility (NOC/SOC)

FortiManager supports NOC-SOC workflows to assist network teams in maintaining optimal performance. Automated data exchanges between security (SOC) workflows and operational (NOC) workflows, create a single, complete workflow that not only saves time, but also provides the capacity to complete additional incident response activities.

Integration with FortiAnalyzer magnifies visibility with advanced data visualization and analytics. This insight helps analysts quickly connect the dots, identify threats, and simplify the expeditious configuration and security of managed devices.

Automation and Connectors

Utilize automation and orchestration and optimize network operations with FortiManager through querying of FortiGate NGFWs and the Fortinet Security Fabric via application programming interfaces (APIs). This process will actively collect and share network information and broaden end-toend visibility and response.

FortiManager reduces complexity and cost by leveraging REST API, scripts, connectors, and FortiGate automation stitches to automate time-intensive processes and accelerate workflows. This method helps NOC and SOC teams by reducing administrative tasks, and addressing talent shortages. Admins can automate common tasks such as provisioning of FortiGate NGFWs and configuring new or existing devices.

Join the Fortinet Developer Network (FNDN) for exclusive access to articles, how-to content for automation and customization, community-built tools, scripts, and sample code.

Expanded Operations Capabilities

Increase operational efficiencies with simplified and automated provisioning and deployment of Fabric devices, using open Fabric APIs for new integrations and workflows.

Utilize ZTNA rules and policies to enforce access control, and the EMS connector to retrieve ZTNA tags or tag groups, and configure a ZTNA server and use the ZTNA tags in policies to enforce zero trust RBAC (role based access control).

Make use of FortiSwitch multiple port selection configuration templates for effortless configuration of native and allowed vlans, security policies, QoS policies, and LLDP Profiles for simplified LAN edge management.

Use the IPS wizard with IPS sensor selections and IPS templates for quick and easy creation and installation of IPS profiles. Admins can use the IPS Signatures on-hold monitor for a centralized view of all on-hold signatures, including severity, OS, application, on-hold dates, and more.

FortiManager can also act as the management update server to managed FortiGates for IoT query device identification service.



Security Fabric and Third Party Integration

FortiManager integrates with ITSM to seamlessly minigate security incidents and events, apply configuration changes and update policies. Integration with FortiAnalyzer provides in-depth discovery, analysis, prior tization, and reporting of network security events.

Use Fabric connectors to facilitate connections with third party vendors such as vCenter, pxGrid, ClearPass, Q&NESXI, AWS, and others to share and exchange data.

The FortiManager workflow for audit and compliance enables review, approval, and auditing policy changes. These methods include automating processes for policy compliance, policy lifecycle management, and enforced workflow to reduce risk.



Monitoring and Visibility

Manage and Monitor with Deep Visibility

The FortiManager Device Manager provides full visibility, access, and management of Fortinet managed devices, interfaces, scripts, templates, automation, users, settings, and more. Install, edit, and delete policies. Monitor the health of FortiGate devices through customizable dashboards and widgets to see resource usage, network status of DHCP, IPsec and SSL VPN, routing, traffic shapers, and more. Easily navigate the hierarchical tree with categories for managed devices, logging devices, unauthorized devices, and customize to display as a table, folder, or a map view.

Use Fabric View to check Security Fabric ratings and configurations of FortiGate devices or groups. Access vital security and network statistics, as well as real-time monitoring and topology information to provide visibility into network and user activity. Add a FortiAnalyzer appliance or virtual machine (VM) for powerful analytics and enhanced Fabric view with asset and identity info, additional data mining, statistical analysis, and graphical reporting capabilities.

FortiManager includes a multitude of tools for simple and intuitive analysis of Fortinet firewalls, switches, access points, and more. Gain one-click access to MEAs like the FortiAlOps extension, IPS Admin visibility into installed IPS configurations and monitoring of IPS Diagnostics, and Device Inventory Monitor with device and user information, column selections to show FortiSwitch, FortiAP and SSID information, and IoT device information gathered from FOS Asset Identity Center.



NOC Cloud Services

Management Extensions

The Management Extensions pane allows rapid expansion of the single pane to manage more Security Fabric products. The built-in engine runs containerized management extension applications (MEAs) pulled from FortiGuard Labs Threat Intelligence. FortiManager's MEAs include one-click access to modules for FortiAlOps, SD-WAN, FortiPortal, FortiWLM, FortiSigConverter, and FortiSOAR.

Dynamic Cloud Security

Fortinet cloud security and management solutions offer organizations a PaaS-based delivery option for central management of FortiGate devices from a cloud-based FortiManager.

FortiManager Cloud provides an automation-driven and single pane-of-glass management capability that is easy-to-implement, easy-to-manage, flexible, and scalable.

Use the single sign-on portal to manage Fortinet NGFW and SD-WAN. The built-in cloud-init service allows admins to easily customize a prepared image of a virtual installation for KVM, AZURE, support for Azure Virtual WAN of the Network Virtual Appliance (NVA), and AWS. FortiManager cloudbased network management helps organizations streamline FortiGate provisioning with automation-enabled management of Fortinet devices.

FortiManager-VM has been added to the Flex-VM offering to provide flex license management for FortiGates and to allow scaling up/down managed FortiGates or number of ADOMs.

Automatic configuration synchronization for the members of the Auto Scaling Group in Public Cloud in case of scale-out/scale-in events. Visibility improvement for auto scaling clusters with auto scale status, cluster type, HA status and mode and elastic IP information of the cluster members.

Trusted Platform Module (TPM) Encryption (13,

FortiManager G Series features a dedicated micro-controller module that hardens physical networking appliances by generating, storing, and authenticating cryptographic keys in TPM. This hardware-based security mechanism protects users from malicious software and phishing attacks.



VIRTUAL OFFERINGS

FortiManager Virtual Machines

FortiManager virtual machines are a virtual version of the hardware appliance and are designed to run on many virtualization platforms, offering all the latest features of the FortiManager appliance. They allow organizations to centrally manage any number of Fortinet network security devices and scale from several to thousands, supporting centralized management, best practices compliance, and automated workflows to deliver superior protection against threats. FortiManager-VMs are available in both a subscription and perpetual offering.

FortiManager-VM-S

The new FortiManager-VM subscription license model consolidates the VM product SKU and the FortiCare Premium Support SKU into a single SKU to simplify the product purchase, upgrade, and renewal.

The FortiManager-VM S Series SKUs come in stackable subscriptions to manage 10, 100, and 1000 devices/ VDOMs. Multiple units of this SKU can be purchased at one time to increase the number of devices/ VDOMs as needed. This SKU can also be purchased with other FortiManager-VM-S SKUs to expand the total number of devices/ VDOMs.

FortiManager-VM

Fortinet offers the FortiManager-VM in a stackable license model. This software-based version of the FortiManager hardware appliance is designed to run on many virtualization platforms, which allows you to expand your virtual solution as your environment expands. The FortiManager virtual appliance family minimizes the effort required to monitor and maintain your network and offers all the features of the FortiManager hardware appliance.

FORTIMANAGER VIRTUAL APPLIANCES	FMG-VM-10-UG	FMG-VM-100-UG	FMG-VM-1000-UG	FMG-VM-5000-UG
Capacity				
Devices/VDOMs (Default) ^{1, 3}	10 +	100 +	1000 +	5000 +
GB/ day of Logs ²	2	5	10	25
Chassis Management		⊘	\odot	\odot
Virtual Machine				
Hypervisor Support	Visit https://docs.forting	visor support can be found in	the release notes for each Fo	rtiManager version.
	Go to "Product In	tegration and Support" → "Fo	ortiManager (version) support	on at the bottom section. " → "Virtualization"
/CPU Support (Minimum / Maximum)	Go to "Product Ir	ntegration and Support" → "Fo	ortiManager (version) support	on at the bottom section, " → "Virtualization"
	Go to "Product I	itegration and Support" → "Fo	ortiManager (version) support	on at the bottom section. " → "Virtualization"
Network Interface Support (Min / Max) 4	Go to "Product I	ategration and Support" → "Fo	ortiManager (version) support	on at the bottom section. " → "Virtualization"
vCPU Support (Minimum / Maximum) Network Interface Support (Min / Max) ^a Memory Support (Minimum / Maximum) High Availability Support	Go to "Product I	tegration and Support* → *Fo 4 / U 1 8 GB / Unlin	ortiManager (version) support nlimited / 12	on at the bottom section " → "Virtualization"

- 1 Each virtual domain (VDOM) operating on a physical or virtual device counts as one (1) licensed network device.
- 2 GB/ day of logs are not stackable. These values represent the maximum available with purchased license. 3 VM SKUs are stackable up to 100 000 Devices/VDOMs.
- 4 VM supports up to 12 vNIC interfaces/ports, Applicable to 6.4.3+, Actual consumable numbers vary depending on cloud platforms.





		an manakan per A	
	WE WARM	00 B 00 B 00 T 07 T 00 B 00 B 00 T 07 T	
CORTINAL NA CER A DOLLANGES	FMG-200G	FMG-400G	
FORTIMANAGER APPLIANCES	T INIG-2000		
Capacity and Performance	30	150	
Devices/VDOMs (Default)1	30		
Devices/VDOMs (Maximum) ³	E0	50	
Sustained Log Rates	50	2	
GB/ day	2	2	
Hardware Specifications			
itorage Capacity	8 TB (2 × 4 TB)	32 TB (8 × 4 TB)	
Jsable Storage (after RAID)	4 TB	24 TB	
AID Levels Supported	RAID 0/1	RAID 0/1,1s/5,5s/6,6s/10/50/60	
efault RAID Level	1	50	
lardware Form Factor	1 RU Rackmount	2 RU Rackmount	
otal Interfaces	4xRJ45 GE	4 x GE RJ45, 2 x SFP	
Console Port	RJ45	RJ45	
Removable Hard Drives	No	⊘	
Redundant Hot Swap Power Supplies	⊘*	⊘•	
rusted Platform Module (TPM) ²	Gen2	\odot	
Dimensions			
leight x Width x Length (inches)	1.73 × 17.24 × 16.38	3,5 × 17.5 × 22,2	
leight x Width x Length (cm)	4.4 × 43.8 × 41.6	8.8 × 44.5 × 56.5	
Veight	22.5 lbs (10.2 kg)	35.27 lbs (16 kg)	
invironment			
AC Power Supply	100-240V 50-60 Hz	100-240V AC, 50-60 Hz	
Power Consumption (Average / Maximum)	90.1 W / 99 W	140 W / 182 W	
leat Dissipation	337.8 BTU/h	621 BTU/h	
Operating Temperature	32°-104°F (0°-40°C)	32°-104°F (0°-40°C)	
Storage Temperature	-13°-167°F (-25°-75°C)	-4°-167°F (-20°-75°C)	
lumidity	20% to 90% non-condensing	5% to 95% non-condensing	
Forced Airflow	Front to Back	Front to Back	
Operating Altitude	Up to 7400 ft (2250 m)	Up to 7400 ft (2250 m)	
Compliance			
Safety Certifications	FCC Part 15 Class A, RCM, VCCI, CE, UL/cUL, CB	FCC Part 15 Class A, RCM, VCCI, CE, UL/cUL, CB	

¹ Each virtual domain (VDOM) operating on a physical or virtual device counts as one (1) licensed network device. Global policies and high availability support available on all models;
2 Gen2 refers to hardware that has been upgraded since initial release.
3 Devices/VDOMs maximum with device add-on license, if supported.

* Optional redundant AC power supply, not included.











	N =	20 3 20 3 80 3 80 3	1000
FORTIMANAGER APPLIANCES	FMG-1000F	FMG-3000G	FMG-3700G
Capacity and Performance			
Devices/VDOMs (Default)1	1000	4000	10 000
Devices/VDOMs (Maximum) ³		8000	100 000
Sustained Log Rates	50	150	150
GB/ day	2	10	10
Hardware Specifications			
Storage Capacity	32 TB (8× 4TB)	64 TB (16 × 4TB)	240TB (60× 4TB) HDD + 19.2TB (6× 3,2TB NVMe SSD
Jsable Storage (after RAID)	24 TB	56 TB	224 TB
AID Levels Supported	RAID 0/1,1s/5,5s/6,6s/10/50/60	RAID 0/1,1s/5,5s/6,6s/10/50/60	RAID 0/1,1s/5,5s/6,6s/10/50/60
Default RAID Level	50	50	50
Hardware Form Factor	2 RU Rackmount	3 RU Rackmount	4 RU Rackmount
otal Interfaces	2x RJ45 10GE ports, 2x SFP+ ports	2 x GE RJ45 ports, 2× 25GE SFP28	2× 25GE SFP28, 2× 10GE RJ-45
Console Port	DB-9	DB-9	DB-9
emovable Hard Drives			
Redundant Hot Swap Power Supplies	⊘	∅	⊘
rusted Platform Module (TPM) ²	No	No	\odot
Dimensions			
leight x Width x Length (inches)	3.5 × 17.2 × 25.6	5.2 × 17.2 × 25.5	7.0 × 17.2 × 30.2
leight x Width x Length (cm)	8 9 × 43.7 × 65.0	13.2 × 44.0 × 65.0	17.8 × 43.7 × 76.7
Veight	34 lbs (15.42 kg)	65.5 lbs (30.15 kg)	120 lbs (54.6 kg)
Environment		T- 0	
AC Power Supply	100-240V AC, 50-60 Hz	100-127V~/10A, 200-240V~/5A Hz	2000W AC ⁴
Power Consumption (Average / Maximum)	192.5 W / 275 W	449 W / 541 W	850 W / 1423.4 W
leat Dissipation	920 BTU/h	1846.5 BTU/h	4858 BTU/h
Operating Temperature	50°-95°F (10°-35°C)	32°-104°F (0°-40°C)	50°-95°F (10°-35°C)
Storage Temperature	-40°-140°F (-40°-60°C)	-40°-167°F (-20°-75°C)	-40°-158°F (-40°-70°C)
lumidity	8% to 90% non-condensing	5% to 95% non-condensing	5% to 95% non-condensing
Forced Airflow	Front to Back	Front to Back	Front to Back
Operating Altitude	Up to 7400 ft (2250 m)	Up to 7400 ft (2250 m)	Up to 7400 ft (2250 m)
Compliance			J.
Safety Certifications	FCC Part 15 Class A, RCM, VCCI, CE, UL/cUL, CB	FCC Part 15 Class A, RCM, VCCI, CE, BSMI, KC, UL/cUL, CB, GOST	FCC Part 15 Class A, RCM, VCCI, CE, BCM KC, UL/cUL, CB, GOST

¹ Each virtual domain (VDOM) operating on a physical or virtual device counts as one (1) licensed network device. Global policies and high availability support available on all models.
2 Gen2 refers to hardware that has been upgraded since initial release.
3 Devices/VDOMs maximum with device add-on license, if supported.
4, 3700G must connect to a 200V - 240V power source.





ORDER INFORMATION

PRODUCT	sku	DESCRIPTION
FortiManager	FMG-200G	Centralized management appliance — 4xRJ45 GE, 8 TB storage, up to 30x Fortinet devices/VDOMs,
	FMG-400G	Centralized management appliance — 4 x GE RJ45, 2 x SFP, 32 TB storage, up to 150 Fortinet devices/ VDOMs.
	FMG-1000F	Centralized management appliance — 2x RJ45 10G, 2x SFP+ slots, 32 TB storage, up to 1000 Fortinet devices/ VDOMs,
	FMG-3000G	Centralized management appliance — 2 x GbE RJ45 ports, 2× 25GbE SFP28, 64 TB storage, dual power supplies, manages up to 4000 Fortinet devices/VDOMs.
	FMG-3700G	Centralized management appliance — 2× 25GE SFP28, 2× 10GE RJ-45, 240 TB + 19.2 TB storage, dual power supplies, manages up to 10 000 Fortinet devices/VDOMs.
FortiManager-VM Subscription License with	FC1-10-FMGVS-448-01-DD	Subscription license for 10 devices/VDOMs managed by FortiManager VM S-series. FortiCare Premium support plus FortiCare Best Practice services included.
Support and BPS	FC2-10-FMGVS-448-01-DD	Subscription license for 100 devices/VDOMs managed by FortiManager VM S-series. FortiCare Premium support plus FortiCare Best Practice services included.
	FC3-10-FMGVS-448-01-DD	Subscription license for 1000 devices/VDOMs managed by FortiManager VM S-series. FortiCare Premium support plus FortiCare Best Practice services included.
FortiManager-VM	FMG-VM-10-UG	Upgrade license for adding 10 Fortinet devices/Virtual Domains; allows for total of 2 GB/Day of Logs.
-	FMG-VM-100-UG	Upgrade license for adding 100 Fortinet devices/Virtual Domains; allows for total of 5 GB/Day of Logs.
	FMG-VM-1000-UG	Upgrade license for adding 1,000 Fortinet devices/Virtual Domains; allows for total of 10 GB/Day of Logs.
	FMG-VM-5000-UG	Upgrade license for adding 5,000 Fortinet devices/Virtual Domains; allows for total of 25 GB/Day of Logs.
FortiManager-Cloud	FC1-10-MVCLD-227-01-DD	Subscription for 10 devices/VDOMs managed by FortiManager Cloud. FortiCare Premium support included.
	FC2-10-MVCLD-227-01-DD	Subscription for 100 devices/VDOMs managed by FortiManager Cloud. FortiCare Premium Support included.
	FC3-10-MVCLD-227-01-DD	Subscription for 1000 devices/VDOMs managed by FortiManager Cloud. FortiCare Premium support included.
Hardware Bundle	FMG-[Hardware Model]-BDL-447-DD	Hardware plus FortiCare Premium and FortiCare BPS
FortiManager Device Upgrade License	FMG-DEV-100-UG	FortiManager device upgrade license for adding 100 Fortinet devices/VDOMs (3000 series and above - hardware only).

For hardware models, the default number of ADOMs can be found in the Release Notes on docs.fortinet.com
For FortiManager-VM Subscription licenses for five ADOMs are included. Additional ADOMs can be purchased.





www.fortinet.com

Copyright @ 2022 Forlinet, Inc. All rights reserved. Fortinet.* FortiGate*, FortiCare* and FortiQuard*, and certain other marks are registared trademarks of Forlinet, Inc., and other Fortinet names herein may also be registered and/or common law trademarks of Forlinet. All other product or company names may be trademarks of their respective owners. Performance and other metrics contained herein were attained in internal lab tests under ideal conditions, and actual performance and other results may vary. Network variables, different network environments and other conditions may affect performance results. Nothing herein represents any binding commitment by Fortinet, and Fortinet disclaims all warranties, whether express or implied, except to the extent Fortinet enters a binding written contract. Single of beinding on Fortinet's General Courset, with a purchaser that expressly warrants that the identified product will perform according to certain expressly-identified in such binding or internal contract shall be binding on Fortinet's Carbasotute clarity, any such warrants will be limited to performance in the same ideal conditions as in Fortinet's internal lab tests. Fortinet disclaims in full any covenants, representations, and guarantees pursuant herelo, whether express or implied. Fortinet reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice, and the most current version of the publication shall be applicable.

Fortinet is committed to driving progress and sustainability for all through cybersecurity, with respect for human rights and ethical business practices, making possible a digital world you can always trust. You represent and warrant to Fortinet that you will not use Fortinets products and services to engage in, or support in any way, violations or abuses of human rights, including those inciding illegal censorship, surveillance, detention, or excessive use of force. Users of Fortinet products are required to comply with the Fortinet EULA introp.//www.fortinet.com/confortidam/fortinet/assets/ficpal/EULA.pdf) and report any suspected violations of the EULA via the procedures outlined in the Fortinet Whistleblower Policy (https://secure.ethicspoint.com/domain/media/en/gur/19775/Whistleblower.Policy.pdf).



DATA SHEET

FortiAnalyzer

Available in:







Cloud

ppliance

Virtual Vlachine

Fortinet Security Fabric Visibility, Analytics, and Automation for the Modern Enterprise

FortiAnalyzer is a powerful log management, analytics, and reporting platform that provides organizations with a single console to manage, automate, orchestrate, and respond, enabling simplified security operations, proactive identification and remediation of risks, and complete visibility of the entire attack landscape. Integrated with the Fortinet Security Fabric, advanced threat detection capabilities, centralized security analytics, end-to-end security posture awareness and control, helps security teams identify and mitigate threats before a breach can occur.



Orchestrate security tools, people, and process for streamlined execution of tasks and workflows, incident analysis and response, and rapidly expedite threat detection, case creation and investigation, and mitigation and response.

Automate workflows and trigger actions with connectors, playbooks, and event handlers to accelerate your network security team's ability to respond to critical alerts, events, and service level agreement (SLA) for regulation and compliance.

Respond in real-time to network security attacks, vulnerabilities, and warnings of potential compromises, with threat intelligence, event correlation, monitoring, alerts and reporting for immediate tactical response and remediation.

Key Features

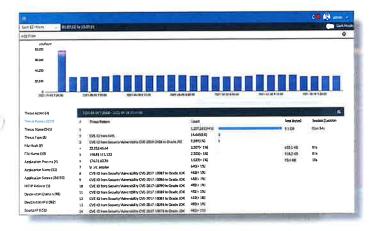
- Security Fabric Analytics with event correlation and real-time detection across all logs, with Indicators of Compromise (IOC) service and detection of advanced threats
- Fortinet Security Fabric integration with FortiGate NGFWs, FortiClient, FortiSandbox, FortiWeb, FortiMail, and others for deeper visibility and critical network insights
- Enterprise-grade high availability to automatically back-up FortiAnalyzer databases (up to four node cluster), which can be geographically dispersed for disaster recovery
- Security Automation reduces complexity, leveraging REST API, scripts, connectors, and automation stitches to expedite security response and reduce time-to-detect
- Multi-fenancy solution with quota management, leveraging ADOMs to separate customer data and manage domains for operational effectiveness and compliance?
- Flexible deployment options as appliance, VM, hosted, or public cloud. Use AWS, Azure, or Google for cloud secondary archival storage

Across Fortinet's Security Fabric

Incident Detection and Response

Centralized NOC/SOC Visibility for the Attack Surface

The FortiSOC view helps security and network operations teams protect network assets with correlated log and threat data and insights through actionable views with deep drill-down capabilities. Real-time notifications, reports, predefined or customized dashboards deliver single-pane visibility and actionable results. Utilize FortiAnalyzer workflow automation for simplified orchestration of security operations, management of threats, vulnerabilities, and incident response. Proactively investigate anomalies and threats through analysis of SIEM normalized logs in Threat Hunting view.



Event Management

Security teams can monitor and manage alerts and event logs from Fortinet devices, with events processed and correlated in a format that analysts can easily understand. Investigate suspicious traffic patterns and search using filters in predefined or custom event handlers to generate real-time notifications and monitoring for NOC and SOC operations, SD-WAN, SSL VPN, wireless, Shadow IT, IPS, network recon, FortiClient, and more.

Incident Management

The Incidents component in FortiSOC enables security operations teams to manage incident handling and life cycle with incidents created from events to show affected assets, endpoints, and users. Analysts can assign incidents, view and drill down on event details, incident timelines, add analysis comments, attach reports and artifacts, and review playbook execution details for complete audit history.



Integrate with FortiSOAR for further incident investigation and threat eradication including support to export incident data to FortiSOAR through the FortiAnalyzer fabric connector.

Playbook Automation

FortiAnalyzer Playbooks boost an organization's security team abilities to simplify investigation efforts through automated incident response, freeing up resources and allowing analysts to focus on tasks that are more critical.

Out-of-the-box playbook templates enable SOC analysts to quickly customize their use cases, with playbooks for investigation of compromised hosts, infections and critical incidents, data enrichment for Fabric View Assets and Identity views, blocking malware, C&C IPs, and more. Security teams can define custom processes, edit playbooks and tasks in the visual playbook editor, utilize the Playbook monitor to review task execution details, import or export playbooks, and use built-in connectors with OAuth2 authentication, allowing playbooks to interact with other Security Fabric devices like FortiOS and EMS. Connector health check provides an indicator for verifying that connectors are up and working.

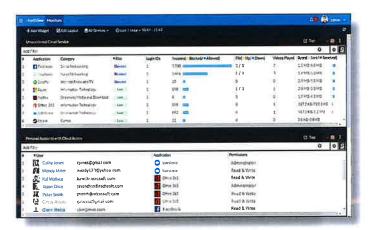
Subscription Licenses and FortiGuard Security Services

The FortiGuard Outbreak Detection Service delivers automated content package download for detecting the latest malware, including a summary of outbreaks and kill chain mapping for how the malware works. The package include a FortiGuard Report for the outbreak, Event Handler, and a Report Template to detect outbreaks.

The FortiGuard Indicators of Compromise subscription empowers security teams with forensic data from 500 000 IOCs daily, used in combination with FortiAnalyzer analytics to identify suspicious usage and artifacts observed on the network or in an operations system, that have been determined with high confidence to be malicious infections or intrusions, and historical rescan of logs for threat hunting.



The Shadow IT monitoring service provides continuous monitoring of unapproved devices, resources, unsanctioned accounts and unauthorized use of SaaS and laaS, API integration, and third party apps. The service identifies rogue users using personal accounts for managing company assets, using correlated FortiOS and FortiCASB data with a FortiCASB account subscribed for SaaS features.

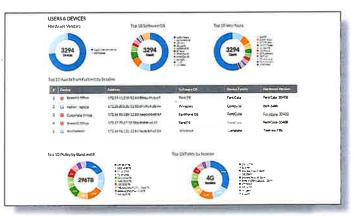


Include the Security Automation Service subscription to enable further automation for incident response with enhanced monitoring and escalation, built-in incident management workflows, connectors, playbooks and more.

Security Fabric Analytics

Analytics and Reporting

FortiAnalyzer automation driven analytics empowers security teams by providing full visibility of network devices, systems, and users, with correlated log data for threat intelligence and analysis of real-time and historical events. Analysts have access to correlated monitoring views and reports to provide deep insights with context and meaning of network activity, risks, vulnerabilities, attack attempts, and investigation of operational anomalies with monitoring of sanctioned and unsanctioned user activity for SaaS applications.



FortiAnalyzer provides over 70 report templates and more than 2000+ combined ready-to-use datasets, charts and macros for analysis of Secure SD-WAN, VPN, FortiNDR network anomaly detection, threat assessments, 360 Security Reviews, situational awareness, self-harm and risk indicators, delivering critical business metrics to stakeholders in flexible viewing formats including PDF, HTML, CSV, XML, and JSON.

FortiView is a comprehensive monitoring solution that provides multi-level views and summaries of real-time critical alerts and information such as top threats and IOCs to your network including Botnet and C&C, top sources and destinations of network traffic, top applications, websites and SaaS, VPN and System information, and other Fabric device intelligence.

Monitors view provides operations teams with customizable NOC and SOC dashboards and widgets designed for display across multiple screens in the Operations Center. Monitor events in real-time through the pre-defined dashboard views for SD-WAN, VPN, Wi-Fi, Incoming/Outgoing Traffic, Applications and Websites, FortiSandbox Detections, Endpoint Vulnerabilities, Software Inventory, Top Threats, Shadow IT (monitoring service), ZTNA, and many more.



Assets and Identity

FortiAnalyzer Fabric View with Assets and Identity monitoring provides security teams with full SOC visibility and elevated awareness into an organization's endpoints and users with correlated device and UEBA information, vulnerability detections, EMS tagging, and asset classifications through telemetry with EMS, NAC, and Fortinet Fabric Agental

Log View enables analysts to expand their investigation and utilize search filters on managed device logs, with log drill down, formatted or raw logs, log import/export, custom views and log groups, including a SIEM database with normalized logs for devices in Fabric ADOMs.



Deployments

Deploying FortiAnalyzer

FortiAnalyzer plays a pivotal role in the Fortinet Security Fabric and can be deployed in a variety of configurations to best support the needs of any organization for analytics, back-ups, disaster recovery, storage, availability, and redundancy plus log collection and log forwarding for highvolume networks with sizable generation of event logs.

FortiAnalyzer Fabric

FortiAnalyzer Fabric allows SOC Administrators to configure two operation modes supervisor and members, allowing supervisors to view member devices, their ADOMs and authorized logging devices, as well as incidents and events created on members. Search across all member FortiAnalyzers in Log View to perform Global Search of logs collected across FortiAnalyzer Fabric members with predefined device filters for each Member and Member ADOMs and drill down into the logs for more details.

FortiAnalyzer High Availability (HA)

FortiAnalyzer HA provides real-time redundancy to protect organizations by ensuring continuous operational availability. In the event that the primary (active) FortiAnalyzer fails, a secondary (passive) FortiAnalyzer (up to four-node cluster) will immediately take over, providing log and data reliability and eliminating the risk of having a single point of failure.

Multi-Tenancy with Flexible Quota Management

FortiAnalyzer provides the ability to manage multiple subaccounts with each account having its own administrators and users. The time-based archive/analytic log data policy, per Administrative Domain (ADOM), allows automated quota management based on the defined policy, with trending graphs to guide policy configuration and usage monitoring.

Analyzer-Collector Mode

FortiAnalyzer provides two operation modes: Analyzer and Collector. In Collector mode, the primary task is forwarding logs of the connected devices to an Analyzer and archiving the logs. This configuration greatly benefits organizations with increasing log rates, as the resource intensive log-receiving task is off-loaded to the Collector so that the Analyzer can focus on generating analytics and reports.

Network operations teams can deploy multiple FortiAnalyzers in Collector and Analyzer modes to work together to improve the overall performance of log receiving and processing increased log volumes, providing log storage and redundancy, and rapid delivery of critical network and threat information.

Log Forwarding for Third-Party Integration

Forward logs from one FortiAnalyzer to another FortiAnalyzer unit, a syslog server, or (CEF) server. In addition to forwarding logs to another unit or server, the client FortiAnalyzer retains a local copy of the logs, which are subject to the data policy settings for archived logs. Logs are forwarded in real-time or near real-time as they are received from network devices.

Trusted Platform Module (TPM) Encryption

FortiAnalyzer G Series features a dedicated micro-controller module that hardens physical networking appliances by generating, storing, and authenticating cryptographic keys in TPM, with hardware-based security mechanisms that protect against malicious software and phishing attacks.

Cloud Services

FortiAnalyzer Cloud

FortiAnalyzer Cloud offers customers a PaaS-based delivery option for automation-driven, single pane analytics, providing log management, analytics, and reporting for Fortinet NGFW and SD-WAN with an easily accessible cloud-based solution

FortiAnalyzer Cloud delivers reliable real-time insights into network activity with extensive reporting and monitoring for clear, consistent visibility of an organization's security posture.

Customers can easily access their FortiAnalyzer Cloud from their FortiCloud single sign-on portal.





VIRTUAL OFFERINGS

FortiAnalyzer Virtual Machines

FortiAnalyzer Virtual Machines are a virtual version of the hardware appliance and are designed to run on many virtualization platforms, offering all the latest features of the FortiAnalyzer appliance. They allow organizations to simplify their centralized log management and analytics solution, automate workflows, and help NOC and SOC teams identify and respond to threats. FortiAnalyzer-VMs are available in both a subscription and perpetual offering.

FortiAnalyzer-VM S

The new FortiAnalyzer Subscription license model consolidates the VM product SKU and the FortiCare Support SKU, plus IOC and FortiAnalyzer SOC (SOAR/SIEM) services into one single SKU, to simplify the product purchase, upgrade, and renewal.

FortiAnalyzer-VM S provides organizations with centralized security event analysis, forensic research, reporting, content archiving, data mining, malicious file quarantining, and

vulnerability assessment. Centralized collection, correlation, and analysis of geographically and chronologically diverse security data from Fortinet and third party devices deliver a simplified, consolidated view of your security posture.

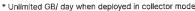
The FortiAnalyzer-VM S series SKUs come in stackable 5, 50, and 500 GB/ day logs licenses, so that multiple units of this SKU can be purchased together providing organizations with the ability and cost-efficiencies to scale and meet their logging needs.

FortiAnalyzer-VM

Fortinet offers the FortiAnalyzer-VM licensing in a stackable perpetual license model, with a-la-carte services available for FortiCare Premium support and subscription license for the FortiGuard Indicators of Compromise (IOC) Service.

This software-based version of the FortiAnalyzer hardware appliance is designed to run on many virtualization platforms, which allows you to expand your virtual solution as your environment expands.

FAZ-VM-GB1	FAZ-VM-GB5	FAZ-VM-GB25	FAZ-VM-GB100	FAZ-VM-GB500	FAZ-VM-GB2000
+1	+5	+25	+100	+500	+2,000
10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
⊗	0	0	Ø	<u> </u>	∅ /
		(9		1
		(9		
Up-to-date hypervisor support can be found in the release note for each FortiAnalyzer version. Visit https://docs.fortinet.com/product/fortlanalyzer/ and find the Release Information at the bottom section. Go to "Product Integration and Support" → "FortiAnalyzer [version] support" → "Virtualization"					
4 / Unlimited					
1/12					
***************************************	***************************************	8 GB / Unlim	ited for 64-bit		12 6 3
	+1 10 000 Ø	+1 +5 10 000 10 000 Up-to-date hypervisor Visit https://docs.fortinet.com	+1 +5 +25 10 000 10 000 10 000	+1 +5 +25 +100 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000	+1 +5 +25 +100 +500 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000



VM supports up to 12 vNIC interfaces/ports. Applicable to 6,4.3+. Actual consumable numbers vary depending on cloud platforms.





SPECIFICATIONS

	C. Translation	Company of the Compan	
			annual and a second an
	.4 1.	WE 1888	[Fig. 4] 199 4 [199 4 [199 4
FORTIANALYZER APPLIANCES	FAZ-150G	FAZ-300G	FAZ-800G
Capacity and Performance		IIIAWA IIIA AA	
GB/ day of Logs	25	100	200
Analytic Sustained Rate (logs/sec)*	500	2000	4000
Collector Sustained Rate (logs/sec)*	750	3000	6000
Devices/VDOMs (Maximum)	50	180	800
Max Number of Days Analytics**	90	50	50
Options			
FortiGuard IOC Service		⊙	
Security Automation Service	⊙	⊙	⊘
Fort Guard Outbreak Detection Service	<u> </u>	Ø	<u></u>
Enterprise Bundle	<u></u>		⊘
Hardware Bundle		<u></u>	\odot
Hardware Specifications	0		
Form Factor (supports EIA/non-EIA standards)	Desktop	1 RU Rackmount	1 RU Rackmount
Fotal Interfaces	2 x RJ45 GE	4 x RJ45 GE	4 x RJ45 GE, 2 x SFP
Storage Capacity	4TB (2× 2TB)	8 TB (2 × 4 TB)	16 TB (4 × 4 TB)
Jsable Storage (After RAID)	2 TB	4 TB	8 TB
Removable Hard Drives	No	No	\odot
RAID Levels Supported	0/1	RAID 0/1	RAID 0/1,1s/5,5s/10
RAID Type	Software	Software	Hardware / Hot Swappable
Default RAID Level	1	1	10
Redundant Hot Swap Power Supplies	No	Optional	Optional
Frusted Platform Module (TPM) ***	Gen 2	Gen 2	⊘
Dimensions			
Height x Width x Length (inches)	9.5 × 3.5 × 8	1,73 × 17.24 × 16.38	1.73 × 17.32 × 21.65
Height x Width x Length (cm)	24.1 × 8.9 × 20.55	4.4 × 43.8 × 41.6	4.4 × 44.0 × 55.0
Weight	9.35 lbs (4.24 kg)	22.5 lbs (10.2 kg)	25,75 lbs (11.68 kg)
Environment			
AC Power Supply	100-240V AC, 50-60 Hz	100-240V AC, 60-50 Hz	100-240V AC, 50-60 Hz
Power Consumption (Average / Maximum)	36 W / 43 W	90.1 W / 99 W	134 W / 174 2 W
leat Dissipation	147.4 BTU/h	337.8 BTU/h	594,4 BTU/h
Operating Temperature	32°-104° F (0°-40° C)	32°-104° F (0°-40° C)	32°-104° F (0°-40° C)
Storage Temperature	-4°-167° F (-20°-75° C)	-13°–167° F (-25°–75° C)	-4°-167° F (-20°-75° C)
lumidity	5% to 95% поп-condensing	20% to 90% non-condensing	5% to 95% non-condensing
Forced Airflow	Front to Back	Front to Back	Front to Back
Operating Altitude	Up to 7400 ft (2250 m)	Up to 7400 ft (2250 m)	Up to 7400 ft (2250 m)
Compliance			
Safety Certifications	FCC Part 15 Class A, RCM, VCCI, CE, UL/cUL, CB	FCC Part 15 Class A, RCM, VCCI, CE, BSMI, KC, UL/cUL, CB, GOST	FCC Part 15 Class A, RCM, VCCI, CE UL/cul., CB

* Sustained Rate - maximum constant log message rate that the FAZ platform can maintain for minimum 48 hours without SQL database and system performance degradation.
** The maximum number of days if receiving logs continuously at the sustained analytics log rate. This number can increase if the average log rate is lower.

*** Gen2 refers to hardware that has been upgraded since initial release.



SPECIFICATIONS

FORTIANALYZER APPLIANCES	FAZ-1000F	FAZ-3000G	FAZ-3500G	FAZ-3700G
Capacity and Performance				
GB/ day of Logs	660	3000	5000	8300
Analytic Sustained Rate (logs/sec)*	20 000	42 000	60 000	100 000
Collector Sustained Rate (logs/sec)*	30 000	60 000	90 000	150 000
Devices/VDOMs (Maximum)	2000	4000	10 000	10 000
Max Number of Days Analytics**	34	30	38	60
Options				
FortiGuard IOC Service		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Security Automation Service	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u>\Q</u>
FortiGuard Outbreak Detection Service	⊘	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Enterprise Bundle	⊘	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	igotimes
Hardware Bundle	\odot	\odot	\odot	\odot
Hardware Specifications				
Form Factor (supports EIA/non-EIA standards)	2 RU Rackmount	3 RU Rackmount	4 RU Rackmount	4 RU Rackmount
Total Interfaces	2 × 10GbE RJ45, 2 × 10GbE SFP+	2 x GE RJ45, 2× 25GE SFP28	2 x GE RJ45, 2× 25GE SFP28	2× 10GE RJ-45 + 2× 25GE SFP28
Storage Capacity	32 TB (8 × 4 TB)	64 TB (16 × 4TB)	96 TB (24 × 4 TB)	240TB (60 × 4TB) 3.5" HDD + 19.2TB (6× 3.2TB) NVMe SSD
Usable Storage (After RAID)	24 TB	56 TB	80 TB	224 TB
Removable Hard Drives	⊘	⊘		⊙
RAID Levels Supported	RAID 0/1,1s/5,5s/6,6s/10/50/60	RAID 0/1,1s/5,5s/6,6s/10/50/60	RAID 0/1,1s/5,5s/6,6s/10/50/60	RAID 0/1,1s/5,5s/6,6s/10/50/60
RAID Type	Hardware / Hot Swappable			
Default RAID Level	50	50	50	50
Redundant Hot Swap Power Supplies	⊘	Ø	⊘	⊘
Trusted Platform Module (TPM) ***	No	No	No	⊘
Dimensions				
Height x Width x Length (inches)	3.5 × 17.2 × 25.6	5.2 × 17.2 × 25.5	7.0 × 17.2 × 26.0	7.0 × 17.2 × 30.2
Height x Width x Length (cm)	8.9 × 43.7 × 65.0	13.0 × 44.0 × 65.0	17.8 × 43.7 × 66.0	17.8 × 43.7 × 76.7
Weight	34 lbs (15,42 kg)	66.5 lbs (30.15 kg)	90.75 lbs (41.2 kg)	118 lbs (53,5 kg)
Environment AC Power Supply	100-240V AC, 50-60 Hz	100-127V~/10A, 200-240V~/5A	100-240 VAC, 50-60 Hz	2000W AC****
Power Consumption (Average / Maximum)	192,5 W / 275 W	385 W / 500 W	629.5 W / 677.3 W	850 W / 1423.4 W
Heat Dissipation	920 BTU/h	1350 BTU/h	2345.07 BTU/h	4858 BTU/h
Operating Temperature	50°-95°F (10°-35°C)	32°-104°F (0°-40°C)	41°-95°F (5°-35°C)	50°-95°F (10°-35°C)
Storage Temperature	-40°-140°F (-40°-60°C)	-4°-167°F (-20°-75°C)	-40°-140°F (-40°-60°C)	-40°-158°F (-40°-70°C)
Humidity	8% to 90% non-condensing	5% to 95% (non-condensing)	8% to 90% (non-condensing)	8% to 90% (non-condensing)
Forced Airflow	Front to Back	Front to Back	Front to Back	Front to Back
Operating Altitude	Up to 7400 ft (2250 m)	Up to 7400 ft (2250 m)	Up to 7400 ft (2250 m)	Op to 7400 ft (2250 m)
Compliance			8	Milow O
Safety Certifications	FCC Part 15 Class A, RCM, VCCI, CE, UL/cUL, CB	FCC Part 15 Class A, RCM, VCCI, CE, UL/cUL, CB	FCC Part 15 Class A, RCM, VCCI, CE, UL/cUL, CB	CE, UL/CUL CB

^{*} Sustained Rate - maximum constant log message rate that the FAZ platform can maintain for minimum 48 hours without SQL database and system performance degradation.
** is the max number of days if receiving logs continuously at the sustained analytics log rate. This number can increase if the average log rate is lower
**** Gen2 refers to hardware that has been upgraded since initial release.
*****3700G must connect to a 200V - 240V power source.

ORDER INFORMATION

PRODUCT	SKU	DESCRIPTION:		
FortiAnalyzer	FAZ-150G	Centralized log and analysis appliance — 2 x RJ45 GE, 4 TB storage, up to 25 GB/ day of logs.		
	FAZ-300G	Centralized log and analysis appliance — 4 x RJ45 GE, 8 TB storage, up to 100 GB/ day of logs.		
	FAZ-800G	Centralized log and analysis appliance — 4 x GE, 2 x SFP, 16 TB storage, up to 200 GB/ day of logs		
	FAZ-1000F	Centralized log and analysis appliance — 2 × 10GE RJ45, 2 × 10GbE SFP+, 32 TB storage, dual power supplies, up to 660 GB/ day of logs.		
	FAZ-3000G	Centralized log and analysis appliance — 2 x GE RJ45, 2× 25GE SFP28, 64 TB storage, dual power supplies, up to 3,000 GB/ day of logs.		
	FAZ-3500G	Centralized log and analysis appliance — 2 x GbE RJ45, 2 x SFP28, 96 TB storage, dual power su up to 5,000 GB/ day of logs.		
	FAZ-3700G	Centralized log & analysis appliance - 2×10GE RJ-45 + 2×25GE SFP28 slots, 240TB HDD + 19.2TB NVMe SSD storage, up to 8300 GB/ day of Logs.		
FortiAnalyzer-VM Subscription License with Support	FC1-10-AZVMS-465-01-DD	Subscription license for 5 GB/Day Central Logging & Analytics, Include FortiCare Premium support, IOC Security Automation Service, and FortiGuard Outbreak Detection service.		
	FC2-10-AZVMS-465-01-DD	Subscription license for 50 GB/Day Central Logging & Analytics. Include FortiCare Premium support, IOC, Security Automation Service, and FortiGuard Outbreak Detection service.		
	FC3-10-AZVMS-465-01-DD	Subscription license for 500 GB/Day Central Logging & Analytics. Include FortiCare Premium support, IOC, Security Automation Service, and FortiGuard Outbreak Detection service.		
FortiAnalyzer-VM	FAZ-VM-GB1	Upgrade license for adding 1 GB/Day of Logs.		
-	FAZ-VM-GB5	Upgrade license for adding 5 GB/Day of Logs.		
	FAZ-VM-GB25	Upgrade license for adding 25 GB/Day of Logs		
	FAZ-VM-GB100	Upgrade license for adding 100 GB/Day of Logs.		
	FAZ-VM-GB500	Upgrade license for adding 500 GB/Day of Logs.		
	FAZ-VM-GB2000	Upgrade license for adding 2 TB/Day of Logs		
FortiAnalyzer Cloud Storage Subscription	FC1-10-AZCLD-463-01-DD	Increase FortiAnalyzer Cloud storage by 5 GB/Day for Central Logging & Analytics and FortiCloud SOCaaS, Include FortiCare Premium support, IOC and Security Automation Service.		
	FC2-10-AZCLD-463-01-DD	Increase FortiAnalyzer Cloud storage by 50 GB/Day for Central Logging & Analytics and FortiCloud SOCaaS, Include FortiCare Premium support, IOC and Security Automation Service.		
	FC3-10-AZCLD-463-01-DD	Increase FortiAnalyzer Cloud storage by 500 GB/Day for Central Logging & Analytics and FortiCloud SOCaaS, Include FortiCare Premium support, IOC and Security Automation Service.		
FortiAnalyzer - Backup to Cloud Service	FC-10-FAZ00-286-02-DD	One year subscription to FortiAnalyzer storage connector service for 10TB data transfer to public cloud		
FortiAnalyzer Cloud	FC-10-[Model Code]-464-02-DD	FortiAnalyzer Cloud with SOCaaS: cloud-based central logging & analytics. Include All FortiGate log types, IOC service, Security Automation Service, FortiGuard Outbreak Service and SOCaaS.		
	FC-10-[Model Code]-585-02-DD	FortiAnalyzerCloud: cloud-based central logging and analytics. Include all FortiGate log types, IOC service, Security Automation Service, FortiGuard Outbreak Detection Service.		
FortiGuard IOC Service	FC-10-[Model Code]-149-02-DD	One year subscription license for the FortiGuard Indicator of Compromise (IOC) Service		
FortiAnalyzer Security Automation Service	FC-10-[Model Code]-335-02-DD	Subscription license for FortiAnalyzer Security Automation Service.		
FortiAnalyzer-VM Security Automation Service	FC[GB Day Code]-10-LV0VM-335-02-DD	Subscription license for FortiAnalyzer-VM Security Automation Service.		
FortiGuard Outbreak Detection Service	FC-10-[Model Code]-462-02-DD	Subscription license for FortiGuard Outbreak Detection Service.		
FortiAnalyzer-VM Perpetual Outbreak Detection Service	FC[GB Day Code]-10-LV0VM-462-02-DD	Subscription license for FortiAnalyzer VM Perpetual FortiGuard Outbreak Detection Service.		
Enterprise Protection Bundle	FC-10-[Model Code]-466-02-DD	Enterprise Protection (FortiCare Premium plus Indicators of Compromise Service, Security Automation Service, and FortiGuard Outbreak Detection service).		
Hardware Bundle	FAZ-[Hardware Model]-BDL-466-DD	Hardware plus FortiCare Premium and FortiAnalyzer Enterprise Protection.		



Copyright © 2022 Fortinet, Inc. All rights reserved. FortiCate*, FortiCate*, FortiCate*, and certain other marks are registered trademarks of Fortinet, Inc., and other Fortinet names herein may also be registered and/or common law trademarks of Fortinet. All other product or company names may be trademarks of their respective owners. Performance and other metrics contained herem were attained in internal lab lests under ideal conditions, and actual performance results. Nothing herein represents any binding commitment by Fortinet, and Fortinet disclaims all warranties, which all varranties, which all varranties, which all varranties which all respects to the extent Fortinet enters a binding written contract, signed by Fortinet's General Coursel, with a purchaser that expressly warrants that the identified product will perform according to estimate performance performance metrics expressly identified in such binding written contract, signed by Fortinet's General Coursel, with a purchaser that expressly warrants that the discillation of the same ideal conditions as in Fortinet's Internal lab tests. Fortinet discisims in full any covenants, representations, and guarantees pursuant hereto, whether express or implied. Fortinet reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice, and the most current version of the publication shall be applicable.

Forninet is committed to driving progress and sustainability for all through cybersecurity, with respect for human rights and ethical business practices, making possible a digital world you can always trust. You represent and warrant to Fortinet that you will not use Fortinets products and services to engage in, or support in any way, violations or abuses of human rights, including those involving illegal censorship, surveillance, detention, or excessive use of force. Users of Forthet products are required to comply with the Fortinet EULA https://www.fortinet.com/content/damin/fortinet/assets/legal/EULA.pdf) and report any suspected violations of the EULA via the procedures outlined in the Fortinet Whistleblower Policy [https://secure.ethicspoint.com/domain/media/en/gui/19775/Whistleblower_Policy.pdf).



SERVICE BRIEF

FortiCare Advanced Support: Pro and Pro Global

Account-level Technical Support

Introduction

The critical services delivered by Fortinet capabilities require maximum uptime for smooth business operations. To achieve this, technical experts should be engaged to ensure superior security and network performance. With FortiCare Advanced Support, a designated technical expert works directly with organizations for accelerated issue resolution.

Tailored Support and Account Services



Fast-track access to technical expertise

Accelerate incident resolution and quickly track tickets and response times with specialized FortiCare dashboards. Enable in-house teams to become the experts through custom webinar, NSE training, and certification.



Maximize impact with advocates who know the business

Feel confident with customized care, featuring a named technical expert. This designated resource will be intimately familiar with your business and provide weekly status updates. Flexible service points are available for services such as after-hours cutovers or best-practice reviews.



Enhanced security with tailored guidance

Increase productivity and avoid incidents with configuration and operational reviews performed by designated resources. Confidently adopt new capabilities with account planning and upgrade assistance. Enterprises can also access root-cause analysis for critical technical incidents and malware analysis with advanced service points.

The Pro Advanced Support package includes customized care across accounts and covers all devices with active FortiCare service contracts. Highlights of the service include:

- Technical Account Manager: A designated Technical Account Manager (TAM) will act as the primary mechnical interface and assist in resolving technical incidents, including technical escalations.¹
- Guided getting started: Onboard new customers and provide with an overview of service deliverables.
- Enhanced training: Improve teams' capabilities with annual training package, including employee NSE Lab and Exam
 Knowledge transfer: Deliver webinar based on customers' operational troubleshooting focused topic of interest.
- Software upgrade assistance: Provide software upgrade recommendations and assistance for Fortinet products.
- Hardening check: Recommend device configuration based on Fortinet best practices.
- Periodic ticket review: Conduct periodic calls to discuss open technical support tickets and on-going projects.
- **Quarterly and annual service review:** A quarterly operational service review (QSR) and an annual service review will be scheduled with the customer to review service tickets, health check observations and recommendations, inventory report, etc.



FortiCare Advanced Support:

Pro and Pro Global

provide designated technical experts who work directly with organizations for accelerated issue resolution.



- Tailored Customer Service Bulletins and notifications: Review Customer Service Bulletins and security notifications and tailor the recommendations to suit the customers' environment.
- Four-hour workaround SLA: Take reasonable efforts to resolve the critical incident or provide a workaround within four hours.
- Root-cause analysis: Perform root-cause analysis for critical issues upon request.
- 18-month software troubleshooting: Provide technical troubleshooting beyond end-of-support of Fortinet software for an additional 18-month period.
- Service points: Flexible service delivery with Advanced Support service points for remote after-hours assistance, product upgrade assistance, etc.

			GLUBAL
		PRO	PRO
Partnership	Technical Account Manager	1 Region	3 Regions
Onboarding	Guided Getting Started Program	•	•
	Number of Employee NSE Lab and Exam	10	10
Education	Knowledge Transfer	Custom Webinar	Custom Webinar
	Software Upgrade Assistance	1	2
Discovery and Planning	Hardening Check ²	0	0
	Periodic Ticket Review	0	•
Proactive Services	Quarterly and Annual Service Review		9
	Technical Security Bulletin and Notification	0	0
	4-Hour Workaround SLA (P1) ³	6	0
	Designated Ticket Management	•	
Resolution and Troubleshooting	Technical Escalation Management	0	0
	Root-cause Analysis (P1/P2)	0	•
	18-Month Software Troubleshooting	•	
Flexible Consumption	Service Points ⁴	16	28

The Pro Global Advanced Support package is also available to extend the geographical coverage of the service. This service level provides a designated TAM per region covering EMEA, Americas, and Asia Pacific. The service features, as described in the Pro service, are provided within each region with global coordination.

FortiCare Advanced Support helps firms meet business goals through the use of Fortinet technologies. The benefits range from accelerated time to value to maximizing employee productivity. We are here to empower in-house operations teams to achieve optimal security and performance.

Order Information

Pro-Advanced Support Service	FP-10-PS001-712-02-12
Pro Global – Advanced Support Service	FP-10-PS001-713-02-12

¹ Pro Global service comes with three regional TAMs (EMEA, the Americas, and APAC).

Service Points can be used to consume various Fortinet Services,



www.fortinet.com

Copyright © 2022 Fortunet, Inc. All rights revieve 1 Fortunet", FortiGate", FortiCare" and FortiGuard", and certain other marks are relisted tudentarks of Fortunet, Inc. and other Fortunet names terein in it, also be registered and/or common lervi trademarks of Fortunet and other respective or campany names may be trademarks of their respective owners. Performance and other respective owners. Performance and other respective owners in their respective owners in their respective owners. Performance results have vary not your promotive to add their respective owners and other respective owners. Performance results have vary not your promotive that it is not a fortain the same respective owners and other respective owners and other respective owners. Performance results have vary not your promotive that it is not a fortain the same respective owners, which is respective performance ment or services by detentified in south ording or internal countries. Other about the details of product will perform according to certain expressly-identified in such ordinary single details of product will perform according to certain expressly-identified in such ordinary details of the same ideal conditions as in Fortinet internal lab leasts. Performance ment or and in such event, only the specific performance ment is expressly identified in such brinding internal lab leasts. Performance ment or and in such event, only the specific performance ment is expressly identified in such brinding internal lab leasts. Performance ment or and in such event, only the specific performance ment was expressly identified in such brinding internal lab leasts. Performance ment is expressly identified in such brinding internal lab leasts. Performance ment is expressly identified in such brinding internal lab leasts. Performance ment is expressed in the same lab least performance ment in the same l

² Covers FortiGate only.

³ This option is only available to FortiCare ELITE customers. Security breach / software fault is not covered.

ORDERING GUIDE



FortiCare Support Services

Product Offerings





Fortinet offers a comprehensive service portfolio designed to get customers up and running quickly, to expedite escalations, and to provide expert consultation and professional services based on the unique customer deployment combined with industry best practices. This ordering guide is a quick reference to the most commonly selected support services for enterprise customers:

- Product Support: dedicated support for each product or service, offered in different levels depending on enterprise SLA needs:
 - Premium: dedicated 24×7×365 support for each product and service
 - *Elite*: premium plus higher SLA and Extended End of Engineering Support (E-EoES). Includes automated monitoring under the *FortiCare Elite Monitoring Portal*.
- **Professional Services**: fixed scope engagements aligned to common best practice deployments, and designed to speed adoption and streamline day one experience. You can use these services for:
 - **Presales Consulting**: dedicated expert teams designed to help customers planning advanced or unfamiliar projects such as SOC Readiness, Cloud Adoption, etc.
 - Post-sales Implementation: dedicated resources to assist in initial deployments, migrations, upgrades, and other scoped tasks.
- Advanced Services: dedicated advanced service teams deliver these services, which include technical
 and business components. Services include lifecycle management and planning, proactive reviews,
 quarterly business reviews, best practice adoption, and service points for a customized experience.

		CUSTOMER SUCCESS	
111 - 1225	PRODUCT SUPPORT	ADVANCED SERVICES	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
Focus Area	Technical support	Proactive business and technical alignment	Onboarding and rapid adoption
Service Delivery	24×7 follow the sun, plus options for premium response, automated alerts, and E-EoES	Dedicated advanced service teams deliver ongoing management of lifecycle planning and escalations	Fixed scope engagements for common use cas
Applies To	All products	FortiCare account level	Supported use cases



PRODUCT SUPPORT

Dedicated support for each product or service, offered in different levels depending on enterprise SLA requirements.

PRODUCT SUPPORT

	ELITE	PREMIUM
Focus Area	Technical support for product- or service-related issues	
Delivery Model	Globally distributed technical assistance centers (TAC)	
Service Delivery*	×	
Service Engagement	24x7 follow the sun, plus enhanced response times and automated alerts	24x7 follow the sun
P1-P2 Escalations (Telephone Support)	15 minutes	1 hour
P3 Escalations (Web Support)	2 hours	Next business day
Operations Integration Points		
FortiCare Asset Portal	<u> </u>	
Technical Escalation (Phone and Web)	\otimes	\otimes
E-EoES**	⊙	
Automated Monitoring and Alerts	⊗	
Security Rating Hygiene Recommendations		
FortiCare Elite Portal	<u> </u>	
FortiGuard Service Updates		
Application Control, Botnet/C2, GeolP, TrustedCert, etc.***	⊘	⊘

ORDER LIFECYCLE

New Orders - Bundles

All bundles (hardware or service) include the PREMIUM support by default. You can upgrade all bundles to ELITE support using the following upgrade SKU:

Elite Add-on: FC-10-F100F-204-02-DD

New Orders - A la Carte

When ordering each component separately, you can directly purchase the Elite service level with the following SKU:

Elite "a la carte" SKU: FC-10-F100F-284-02-DD

Existing Customers - Upgrade to Elite

Existing customers can upgrade to Elite service level by using co-term SKU:

Elite Upgrade: FCZ-10-F100F-204-02-DD

SEE ALSO

For small business deployments:

FortiCare Essentials: designed for price-sensitive deployments and includes web-based support only. Refer to the datasheet for more information.



^{*} Elite available for supported product lines only (table reflects FortiGate)

** E-EoES is only available on designated Long Term Support (LTS) releases.

*** Refer to the FortiGuard Ordering Guide for full details.

ADVANCED SUPPORT

These services are delivered by dedicated advanced service teams and include both technical and business components. Services include lifecycle management and planning, pro-active reviews, quarterly business reviews, best practice adoption, and service points for a customized experience.

- Core: Technical Support response continuity through designated and skilled resources.
- **Pro**: Proactive collaboration surrounding Technical Support through assigned Technical Account Manager (TAM) focused on a consistent response and a focal point for the customer technical objectives.
- Pro Plus: addition of a Service Relationship Manager (SRM) to the TAM, to facilitate and drive a customer success outcome
 for larger or more complex enterprise environments reducing customer effort and promoting continuous improvement.

		ADVANCED SUPPORT	
	PRO PLUS	PRO	CORE
Direct Touch Engagement	Advanced Tech + Business	Advanced Tech	Tech
Service Points Included	30	16	6
Resource Alignment			
Teamed ASE Ticket Handling	⊘	. ⊙	⊘ (Designated ASE)
Technical Account Manager (TAM)	0	⊘	
Service Relationship Manager (SRM)	⊘		
Personalized Support Experience			9
Escalation Matrix Management	\odot	⊘	⊗
Extended Troubleshooting Support (18 months)	⊗	Ø	
Configuration Hardening Check	⊘	⊘	
Success Plan Development	⊘		
Critical Incident Management	⊘		
Lifecycle and Vulnerability Management			
PSIRT Vulnerability Notification	Advanced Notice	Advanced Notice	∅ /
Lifecycle Status Tracking	⊘	⊘	/_
Lifecycle Audit	⊘		1/41
Reporting		47	
Case Management Reviews	⊘	⊘	(Japa 6)
Quarterly Reporting			This or of
Training and Skills Development			110 Cola TI
Training Access		◯ 10 delegates	⊗ 6 delegates
ORDER LIFECYCLE			PINC: 120070967
Nam Ordera		Add-One	Con doming

New Orders

Direct purchase each tier using single SKU:

• **Pro Plus**: FP-10-PS001-714-02-12

• **Pro**: FP-10-PS001-712-02-12

• Core: FP-10-PS001-711-02-12

Add-Ons

SRM Add-on (Pro or Core): FP-10-PS001-707-02-12

Add 10 Service Points: LIC-AS-10

NOTE: Pro and Pro Plus are available as Global options where a TAM will be assigned within each region.



ADVANCED SUPPORT - SERVICE CATALOG

DESCRIPTION
Provides customer with remote after-hours assistance for a maximum duration of four hours during network changes.
Consists of the testing of a target Fortinet software release against the customer's communicated configuration within laboratory conditions and the provision of a test report on the outcome.
Fortinet performs an assessment of a target Fortinet software release against the customer's technical environment for the purpose of addressing known bug-related issues.
Consists of the delivery of a report outlining a best practice recommendation for a specific feature.
The purpose of this service option is to enable one AS resource for an on-site visit to discuss support topics like quarterly or annual business review, support with simple troubleshooting, presentation of an existing best practice recommendation, and open discussion on planned activities.
Provides a one-time webinar, which consists of a remote session delivered in English where one feature is explained based on the customer's configuration. The webinar is also be supplemented with best practice troubleshooting steps for commonly seen issues.
Provides a one-time knowledge transfer custom workshop with hands-on troubleshooting (maximum of three users) based on a reasonable number of product features or use cases that the customer provides.
Provides a report that covers the FortiGate products deployed on customer network, highlighting the best practices and recommendation to be applied to the product to harden and improve device security,
Provides a report that covers a standalone FortiGate or a cluster of FortiGate devices deployed on customer network with recommendations to optimize utilization.
Provides visibility of customer network condition by accessing the system data to generate report of Fortinet hardware and software lifecycle status, the features, and bug tracker report.
Focused on testing specific customer scenarios and deployments utilizing Fortinet products under specific configuration and loading conditions.

^{*} Catalog items available at any time are displayed in the online service catalog, may be dependent upon underlying services, and will be amended from time to time at Fortinet's sole discretion. The ordering guide provides only an Indication of what may be available.

SERVICE CATALOG FOR ADVANCED SUPPORT SERVICE

Order an Advanced Support 12-month subscription service and add on service points in blocks of ten as needed using the Ten Service Points for AS Services SKU (LIC-AS-10).





PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Professional Services enable customers to engage with a dedicated team of engineers who routinely deploy best practice configurations across a wide variety of customer-driven use cases. The team provides consultation/guidance and can assist with hands-on configuration as required.

Professional Services offer simple and streamlined options that can be scheduled when needed.

USE CASE	SUMMARY	HOW TO BUY
Configuration Migration and Deploym	ent	
FortiConverter Service	Assistance to convert an existing FortiGate configuration to a new version and/or hardware model, engaged via Customer Support ticket process.	Subscription Service (per-model)
NGFW QuickStart	Professional Service-based package providing direct touch consultation and customization of a base NGFW configuration or best practice for the initial deployment.	Dedicated SKU based on FortiGate platform range
FortiSOAR QuickStart	FortiSOAR deployment quickstart service,	FP-10-QSSOAR-DP1-00-00
FortiNAC QuickStart (New in Q1)	FortiNAC dpeloyment quickstart service.	FP-10-QSFNAC-DP1-00-00
Best Practice Consultation (BPS)		
FortiClient	Consultation service for initial setup and best practice deployment of endpoint agents. Proper setup is crucial for security effectiveness plus system outage avoidance or SOC overload. See the FortiClient Ordering Guide.	Range SKU based on number of endpoints
FortiEDR	Consultation service for Initial setup and best practice deployment of endpoint agents. Proper setup is crucial for security effectiveness plus system outage avoidance or SOC overload. See the FortiEDR Ordering Guide.	Range SKU based on number o endpoints
FortiMonitor	Consultation service for initial setup and best practice deployment of endpoint agents. Proper setup is crucial for security effectiveness plus system outage avoidance or SOC overload. See the FortiMonitor Ordering Guide.	Range SKU based on number o agents
Targeted Enagements		
Presales Consulting		
Cloud Resource Engineers	Dedicated projects for public clouds (AWS, Azure, Google, Oracle)	Term Engagements (full and part time)
Incident Readiness Services	Provides the flexibility of engaging both incident response support and proactive services such as incident response readiness assessment, cyber security tabletop exercises, or incident response playbook development.	Subscription service or hourly
Solution Architect Consultancy Service	Per-day solution architect consultancy engagement to document, design, and deliver security architecture improvements per agreed scope.	Daily
Cloud Architecture	Remotely assist the customer with architecture and infrastructure operations expertise in public cloud environments including connectivity, security and networking elements combine with the effective use of Fortinet products throughout their lifecycle within such environments.	Daily/Term Engagement (Full time)
Postsales Implementation		. 1
Designated Engineers	Dedicated resources. Can be on-site, remote, part-time, or security-cleared. (full or part time)	Term Engagements (full and part time)
ncident Response Services	Dedicated projects for post-exploitation investigation, patient-0 discovery, recovery planning, etc.	Hourly
Professional Services	Custom engagements based on Statement of Work (SoW)	Dally
Service Catalog*		
Incident Response Readiness Assessment	Assessment done through key stakeholder interviews and document reviews. The goal of this assessment is to strengthen the overall ability of an organization to respond efficiently and effectively to an unexpected cyber incident and help prioritize cybersecurity actions and investments.	Activity-based Service points
Cyber Security Tabletop Exercise	Tests the organization's incident response plan and assist in identifying security gaps in cybersecurity or processes. Designed and delivered by the FortiGuard Incident Response Team based on experiences they've encountered during various incident response engagements.	Activity-based Service points
Incident Response Playbook Development	Assist with the development of Incident Response Playbooks. An Incident Response Playbook is a step-by-step guide organizations will use in the event of an impactful cybersecurity incident on the network, based on the most probable events.	Activity based Service points
Catalog items available at any time are	e displayed in the online service catalog, may be dependant upon underlying services, and will be amended from time	to time at Fortinet's sole discret

^{*} Catalog items available at any time are displayed in the online service catalog, may be dependent upon underlying services, and will be amended from time to The ordering guide provides only an indication of what may be available.



CONFIGURATION MIGRATION

Following types of SKUs are available:

- FortiConverter Service dedicated SKU for your FortiGate model (example for FG-100F: FC-10-F100F-189-02-DD)
- NGFW Professional Service order PS SKU based on FortiGate range
 - FP-10-QSNGFW-DP1-00-00 (FortiGate-90-series and below)
 - FP-10-QSNGFW-DP2-00-00 (FortiGate-100-series to FortiGate-900-series)
 - FP-10-QSNGFW-DP3-00-00 (FortiGate-1000-series to FortiGate-2600-series)
- FortiSOAR Deployment QuickStart Service: FP-10-QSSOAR-DP1-00-00
- FortiNAC Deployment QuickStart Service:
 - Standard: FP-10-QSFNAC-DP1-00-00
 - Advanced: FP-10-QSFNAC-DP2-00-00

BEST PRACTICE SERVICES

Best Practice Services (BPS)

For streamlined on-boarding and endpoint setup, refer to the *ONBOARDING* section of each product Ordering Guide - *FortiClient*, *FortiEDR* and *FortiMonitor*.

TARGETED ENGAGEMENTS

Targeted Engagements

Order based on the term of engagement and number of days per week needed:

- Solution Architect Consultancy Service: FP-10-PS001-831-01-01 (per day SOW).
- Dedicated Engineers:
 - On-site: FP-10-PS001-923-02-12
 - Remote: FP-10-PS001-802-02-12
 - Remote Part-time Two Days per Week: FP2-10-PS001-802-02-12
 - Remote Part-time Three Days Per Week: FP3-10-PS001-802-02-12







SERVICE CATALOG FOR INCIDENT RESPONSE SERVICE

Order the 12-month subscription service (FP-10-IR001-709-02-12).

The following hourly response SKUs are available:

- Digital Forensics and Incident Response consulting services hourly: FP-10-IR-FRNSCS
- Incident Response Proactive Consulting Services hourly: FP-10-IR-PROACTIVE

Add on service points in ten as needed using the Ten Service Point for IR Services SKU (LIC-IR-10),







www.fortinet.com



Copyright © 2023 Fortinet, Inc. All rights reserved. Fortilicate*, FortilGate*, FortilCare* and FortiQuard*, and certain other marks are registered trademarks of Fortinet, Inc., and other Fortinet names herein may also be registered and/or common law trademarks of Fortinet. All other product or company names may be trademarks of their respective owners. Performance and other marking containing may affect performance and other results may vary. Network variables, different network environments and other containing may affect performance results. Nothing herein represents any uniding commitment by Fortinet, and Fortinet disclaims all warranties, whether express or implied, except to the extent Furtinet enters a binding written contract. Sally be bunding and performance metrics according to certain expressly-dentified product will perform according to certain expressly-dentified product or bunding metric contract shall be bunding on Fortinet's absolute claims, and a vary was only the contract of the bunding of fortinet or absolute claims, and any covenants, representations, and guarantees pursuant hereto, whether express or implied. Fortinet reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice, and the most current version of the publication shall be applicable.



Standard Fiber Patch Cables Datasheet

MAKE HIGH-SPEED ETHERNET NETWORK EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

Designed for data center, enterprise, FTTx, LAN and WAN, CATV network, telecom network applications, etc. requiring quick infrastructure deployment such as main, horizontal, and zone distribution areas.



Standard Fiber Patch Cables

Fiber optic patch cables are ideal for supporting high speed telecommunication network fiber applications. They are manufactured and tested in compliance with TIA 604 (FOCIS), IEC 61754 and YD/T industry standards. OM1, OM2, OM3, OM4, OM5 or OS2 fiber types are available to meet the demand of Gigabit Ethernet, 10 Gigabit Ethernet and high speed Fiber Channel. Every termination is through rigorous parameter test to ensure the highest network performance.

Standards Compliance

- RoHS, ISO 9001, CE, REACH, WEEE Compliant
- TIA 604 (FOCIS)
- TIA/EIA 492AAAE
- IEC 61754
- IEC 60793-2-10
- IEC 61300-3-35
- YD/T1272.1-2003

Features

- · High quality zirconia ferrules.
- Good repeatability and interchangeability.
- LC/SC/ST/FC/LSH/MTRJ/MU connectors with standard boots are available.
- LC connectors with 12mm/18mm and 50 11 connectors with 25mm short book are available.
- Flame-retardant, rugged and durable jacket.
- OS2/OM5/OM4/OM3/OM2/OM1 are available.
- Factory terminated and tested for insertion loss, return loss and end face.



Technical Specification

Physical Characteristics	Description	
Connector Types	LC/SC/ST/FC/LSH/MTRJ/MU with Standard Boots; LC 12mm/18mm with Short Boots; SC 25mm with Short Boots	
Polish Type	SMF: UPC-UPC; UPC-APC; APC-APC; MMF: UPC-UPC	
Connector Ferrule	Zirconia Ceramic	
Cable Outside Diameter	Duplex: 1.6/2.0/3.0mm, Simplex: 0.9/2.0/3.0mm	
Interchangeability	≤0.2dB	
Vibration	≤0.2dB	

Mechanical Characteristics	Description
Fiber Type	Standard Boots: OS2/OM5/OM4/OM3/OM2/OM1; Short Boots: OS2/OM4/OM3
Fiber Count	Duplex/Simplex
Cable Jacket	PVC (Riser/OFNR)/LSZH/Plenum (OFNP)
Fiber Grade	SMF: G.657.A1/G.657.A2; OM5/OM4/OM3/OM2: Bend Insensitive; OM1: G.651

Fiber Mode	Connector Type	Connector Color	Jacket Color
	LC		#i
OS2	SC	Blue/Green	Yellow
	ST	Black	NODS 9
	FC	black	Colutions, S. 79
	LC	Beige	113 (114 11
OM1/OM2	SC		O)Orange
	ST	Black	RNC: 130376967
ОМЗ	LC	Beige	W. Birry
	SC	Aqua	Advanto Domin
	ST	Black	. 200
OM4	LC	Beige	Aqua
	SC	Beige	Aqua
OM5	LC	Beige	Lime Green



Minimum Be	end Radius	SMF	MMF
	OD 2.0/3.0mm	10/5D	20/10D
Fiber Cable (Dynamic/Static)	OD 1.6mm	10/5D	Ż.
·	OD 0.9 mm	10mm	OM1: 15mm Others: 7.5mm
OD 0.9/2.0/3.0mm Fiber Core OD 1.6 mm	OD 0.9/2.0/3.0mm	G.657.A1: 10mm G.657.A2: 7.5mm	OM1: 15mm Others: 7.5mm
	OD 1.6 mm	G.657.A1: 10mm	5

Tensile Strength (Long Term/Short Term)	Duplex	Simplex
OD 3.0mm	120/225N	80/150N
OD 2.0mm	90/150N	60/100N
OD 1.6mm	90/150N	35.
OD 0.9 mm	*	3/6N

Optical Characteristics	Description
Connector Insertion Loss	LC/SC/ST/FC/LSH/MU/MTRJ≤0.3dB
Connector Return Loss	SMF: UPC≥50, APC≥60 (LC/SC/ST/FC/MU/MTRJ), UPC≥55, APC≥75 (LSH) MMF: UPC≥30 (LC/SC/ST/FC/LSH/MU), UPC≥35 (MTRJ)
Attenuation at 1310nm	G.657.A1: 0.36dB/km G.657.A2: 0.4dB/km
Attenuation at 1550nm	G.657.A1: 0.22dB/km G.657.A2: 0.25dB/km
Attenuation at 850nm	3.0dB/km
Attenuation at 1300nm	1.0dB/km

Environmental Characteristics	Description
Operating Temperature	-20~70°C
Storage Temperature	-40~80°C

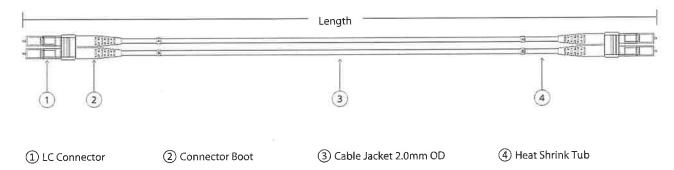


Transmission Distance Comparison

Data Rate	Interface Type	Fiber Mode	Wavelength	Maximum Distance
		OM5	850nm	550m
		OM4	1300nm	550m
		OM3	1300nm	550m
1G	1000BASE-LX	OM2	1300nm	550m
		OM1	1300nm	550m
		SMF	1310nm	10km
		OM4	850nm	550m
		OM3	850nm	550m
	1000BASE-SX	OM2	850nm	550m
		OM1	850nm	275m
		OM4	850nm	400m
		OM3	850nm	300m
	10GBASE-SR	OM2	850nm	82m
		OM2	850nm	33m
		OM5	850nm	220m
10G		OM3	1300nm	220m
100	10GBASE-LRM	OM2	1300nm	220m
		OM1	1300nm	220m
	1000000010		1310nm	10km
	10GBASE-LR	SMF	1550nm	30-40km
	10GBASE-ER	SMF		80-100km
	10GBASE-ZR	SMF OM5	1550nm 850nm	200m
	AGC RIDI		850nm	150m
	40G-BIDI	OM4	850nm	100m
		OM3		150m
	10 CD 1 CE CD 1	OM5	850nm	
40G	40GBASE-SR4	OM4	850nm	150m 100m
		OM3	850nm	100m tions, S
	406 SUBM	OM5	850nm	3500
	40G-SWDM4	OM4	850nm	1100
		OM3	850nm	240m 20km
	40GBASE-LR4	SMF	1310nm	Geom : -0076
		OM5	850nm	260m RNC: 130876
	100GBASE-SR4	OM4	850nm	2000
		OM3	850nm	70m 'nto Dom'
		OM5	850nm	150m
100G	100G-SWDM4	OM4	850nm	100m
		OM3	850nm	75m
	100GBASE-SR10	OM4	850nm	125m
		OM3	850nm	100m
	100GBASE-LR4	SMF	1310nm	10km
	100GBASE-ER4	SMF	1310nm	40km



Technical Drawing



^{*} The total length of this cable is the distance from the connector ferrule at one end to the ferrule at the other end.

Cable Length Tolerances

Cable Length	Duplex/Simplex	Multifiber
L≤0.5m	+5cm/-0cm	+8cm/-0cm
0.5m <l≤5m< th=""><th>+10cm/-0cm</th><th>+12cm/-0cm</th></l≤5m<>	+10cm/-0cm	+12cm/-0cm
5m <l≤10m< th=""><th>+15cm/-0cm</th><th>+15cm/-0cm</th></l≤10m<>	+15cm/-0cm	+15cm/-0cm
10m <l≤30m< th=""><th>+20cm/-0cm</th><th>+20cm/-0cm</th></l≤30m<>	+20cm/-0cm	+20cm/-0cm
30m <l≤100< th=""><th>+1%m/-0cm</th><th>+1%m/-0cm</th></l≤100<>	+1%m/-0cm	+1%m/-0cm
L>100m	+1.5%m/-0cm	+1.5%m/-0cm





Fiber Optic Connectors Guidance

1. LC



Long Form

• Lucent Connector/Little Connector/Local Connector

Typical Applications

High-density connections, SFP and SFP+ transceivers,
 XFP transceivers

3. FC



Long Form

• Ferrule Connector or Fiber Channel

Typical Applications

• Datacom, telecom, measurement equipment, single mode lasers

5. LSH



Typical Applications

• Telecom, DWDM systems

2. SC



Long Form

 Subscriber Connector/Square Connector/Standard Connector

Typical Applications

• Datacom and telecom; GPON; EPON; GBIC

4. ST



Long Form

• Straight Tip

Typical Applications

• Datacom

6. MU



Long Form

• Miniature Unit

Typical Applications

LANs and telecommunication networks







Connectors Boot Type Introduction

1. LC Boot Type



• Standard Boot (28.5mm)



• Short Boot (12mm)



• Short Boot (18mm) OD: 1.6/2.0mm



Short Boot (18mm)
 OD: 3.0mm

2. SC Boot Type



• Standard Boot (41mm)



• Short Boot (25mm)





Hot Products

ID	Description	
#40191	1m (3ft) LC UPC to LC UPC Duplex OS2 Single Mode PVC (OFNR) 2.0mm	
#40446	1m (3ft) LC UPC to LC UPC Simplex OS2 Single Mode PVC (OFNR) 2.0mm	
#43134	1m (3ft) LC UPC to LC UPC Duplex OM2 Multimode PVC (OFNR) 2.0mm	
#41730	1m (3ft) LC UPC to LC UPC Duplex OM3 Multimode PVC (OFNR) 2.0mm	
#40180	1m (3ft) LC UPC to LC UPC Duplex OM4 Multimode PVC (OFNR) 2.0mm	
#141727	1m (3ft) LC UPC to LC UPC Short Boot Duplex OM4 Multimode PVC (OFNR) 2.0mm	
#130953	1m (3ft) LC UPC to LC UPC Short Boot Duplex OS2 Single Mode PVC (OFNR) 2.0mm	
#130973	Customized OS2 Single Mode LC/SC Short Boot	
#141842	Customized OM3 Multimode LC/SC Short Boot	7







https://www.fs.com

The information in this document is subject to change without notice. FS has made all efforts to ensure the accuracy of the information, but all information in this document does not constitute any kind of warranty.

Participant Control Domingo

Copyright © 2009-2022 FS.COM All Rights Reserved.